



**United States Department of Agriculture**

# **Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual**



Some processes, equipment, and materials described in this manual may be patented. Inclusion in this manual does not constitute permission for use from the patent owner. The use of any patented invention in the performance of the processes described in this manual is solely the responsibility of the user. APHIS does not indemnify the user against liability for patent infringement and will not be liable to the user or to any third party for patent infringement.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, and where applicable, sex, marital status, familial status, parental status, religion, sexual orientation, genetic information, political beliefs, reprisal, or because all or part of any individual's income is derived from any public assistance program. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs). Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write to USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20250-9410, or call (800) 795-3272 (voice) or (202) 720-6382 (TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

When using pesticides, read and follow all label instructions.





# Contents

---

<b>Figures</b>	<i>LOF-1</i>
<b>Tables</b>	<i>LOT-1</i>
<b>Introduction</b>	<i>1-1</i>
<b>Procedures</b>	<i>2-1</i>
<b>Reference</b>	<i>3-1</i>
<b>Appendix A</b>	<i>A-1</i>
<b>Appendix B</b>	<i>B-1</i>
<b>Glossary</b>	<i>Glossary-1</i>
<b>Index</b>	<i>Index-1</i>



# Figures

---

Figure 2-1 Diagram of a General Inspection Table 2-4





# Tables

Table 1-1	How to Use Decision Tables	1-11
Table 1-2	Where To Report Problems with the <i>Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual</i>	1-14
Table 2-1	Where to Collect Information Needed	2-3
Table 2-2	Categories of Consignments	2-8
Table 2-3	Screening for Restrictions Concerning CITES, ESA, Federal Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants	2-9
Table 2-4	Cut Articles Protected by CITES or ESA, or are FNW or Parasitic Plants	2-9
Table 2-5	Cut Articles NOT Protected by CITES or ESA, or NOT Listed as a FNW, or Parasitic Plant	2-10
Table 2-6	Cut Articles, Additional Considerations	2-10
Table 2-7	Residue Cargo Handling	2-11
Table 2-8	Requirements for Cut Flowers and Greenery from Specific Countries	2-12
Table 2-9	Articles Moving Directly from or Moving Through the Netherlands	2-13
Table 2-10	Guide to the Pest Risk Level of Cut Flowers	2-14
Table 2-11	Determine the Inspectional Unit	2-19
Table 2-12	Determine the Inspectional Unit For Shipments That Have Different Genera	2-19
Table 2-13	Determine the Sample Size of Each Inspectional Unit	2-20
Table 2-14	Preparing Cut Flowers for Inspection	2-22
Table 2-15	Action to Take When Inspecting Cut Flowers for Presence of Fruits	2-22
Table 2-16	Quarantine Action to Take Based on Pest Findings	2-23
Table 2-17	List of Flower and Country of Origin Combinations Eligible for Release	2-24
Table 2-18	Determining Eligibility for Cut Flower Release	2-24
Table 2-19	Decorative Branches or Stems from Host Plants of ALB or CLB	2-29
Table 3-1	Acacia spp., Fabaceae	3-4
Table 3-2	Acer spp. (maple), Aceraceae	3-5
Table 3-3	Aegilops spp. (goatgrass) Poaceae	3-6
Table 3-4	Aesculus spp. (buckeye, horse-chestnut), Hippocastanaceae	3-6
Table 3-5	Ajania pacifica—a monotypic genus (yellow splash) Asteraceae	3-7
Table 3-6	Alnus spp. (alder), Betulaceae	3-8
Table 3-7	Ananas spp. (pineapple) Bromeliaceae	3-8

Table 3-8	<i>Arecaceae</i> (alt. <i>Palmae</i> ) (palms)	3-9
Table 3-9	<i>Capsicum</i> spp. (pepper)	<i>Solanaceae</i> 3-10
Table 3-10	<i>Castanea</i> spp. (chestnut)	<i>Fagaceae</i> 3-10
Table 3-11	<i>Chaenomeles</i> spp. (flowering quince)	<i>Rosaceae</i> 3-11
Table 3-12	<i>Chamaedorea</i> spp. (palm fronds)	<i>Arecaceae</i> 3-12
Table 3-13	<i>Chrysanthemum</i> spp. (mum)	<i>Asteraceae</i> 3-13
Table 3-14	<i>Coffea</i> spp. (coffee)	<i>Rubiaceae</i> 3-14
Table 3-15	Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from all Origins	3-15
Table 3-16	Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from Mexico	3-16
Table 3-17	Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from Canada	3-16
Table 3-18	Cut Pine Christmas Trees or Branches	3-16
Table 3-19	Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island—Gypsy Moth Requirements	3-18
Table 3-20	Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island—Pine Shoot Beetle Requirements	3-19
Table 3-21	Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from Ontario or Quebec—Gypsy Moth Requirements	3-20
Table 3-22	Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from Ontario or Quebec—Pine Shoot Beetle Requirements	3-21
Table 3-23	Cut Christmas Trees or Branches OTHER THAN Pine	3-22
Table 3-24	<i>Cordyline</i> spp.	<i>Asparagaceae</i> 3-23
Table 3-25	<i>Cordyline</i> spp. Consignments Consisting of Solely Canes	3-23
Table 3-26	<i>Cordyline</i> spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets	3-24
Table 3-27	<i>Cotoneaster</i> spp.,	<i>Rosaceae</i> 3-25
Table 3-28	<i>Crocasmia</i> spp. (autumn-gold, garden montbretia, montbretia)	<i>Iridaceae</i> 3-26
Table 3-29	<i>Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae</i> (cycads)	3-27
Table 3-30	<i>Cydonia</i> spp. (flowering quince)	<i>Rosaceae</i> 3-28
Table 3-31	<i>Cynara</i> spp. (artichoke)	<i>Asteraceae</i> 3-28
Table 3-32	<i>Dracaena</i> spp.	<i>Asparagaceae</i> 3-29
Table 3-33	<i>Dracaena</i> spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets from Costa Rica	3-30
Table 3-34	<i>Dracaena</i> spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets from Countries Other Than Costa Rica	3-31
Table 3-35	<i>Fraxinus</i> spp. (ash),	<i>Oleaceae</i> 3-32
Table 3-36	<i>Gladiolus</i> spp.	<i>Iridaceae</i> 3-33
Table 3-37	<i>Gossypium</i> spp. (cotton)	<i>Malvaceae</i> 3-34
Table 3-38	<i>Hibiscus</i> spp. (giant mallow, rose mallow),	<i>Malvaceae</i> 3-34
Table 3-39	<i>Hippophae</i> spp. (sea buckthorn)	<i>Elaeagnaceae</i> 3-35
Table 3-40	<i>Ilex</i> spp. (holly)	<i>Aquifoliaceae</i> 3-36
Table 3-41	<i>Leucanthemella</i> spp. (high daisy, giant-daisy, max-chrysanthemum, Shasta daisy)	<i>Asteraceae</i> 3-37

Table 3-42	Loranthaceae (all genera of mistletoe)	3-38
Table 3-43	<i>Malus</i> spp. (apple), Rosaceae	3-38
Table 3-44	<i>Musa</i> spp. (banana, dwarf banana, flowering banana, plantain)	3-39
Table 3-45	<i>Nepenthes</i> spp. (pitcher plant) Nepenthaceae	3-40
Table 3-46	<i>Nipponanthemum</i> spp. (nippon-daisy, nipon-chrysanthemum) Asteraceae	3-41
Table 3-47	<i>Oryza sativa</i> (rice) Poaceae	3-43
Table 3-48	<i>Pelargonium</i> spp. (scented geraniums) Geraniaceae	3-44
Table 3-49	<i>Phoenix</i> spp. (date palm) Arecaceae	3-45
Table 3-50	<i>Physalis</i> spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern) Solanaceae	3-46
Table 3-51	Poaceae (all genera and species of grasses)	3-47
Table 3-52	<i>Polypodiophyta</i> (Ferns)	3-48
Table 3-53	Proteaceae (protea)	3-49
Table 3-54	<i>Prunus</i> spp., Rosaceae	3-51
Table 3-55	<i>Pyracantha</i> spp. (firethorn), Rosaceae	3-51
Table 3-56	<i>Pyrus</i> spp. (pear) Rosaceae	3-52
Table 3-57	<i>Ricinus communis</i> (castor, ricin) Euphorbiaceae	3-52
Table 3-58	Rutaceae (all genera and species of the citrus subfamilies Aurantioideae, Rutoideae, and Toddalioideae)	3-53
Table 3-59	<i>Salix</i> spp. (osier, willow), Salicaceae	3-54
Table 3-60	<i>Sarracenia</i> spp. (pitcher plant) Sarraceniaceae	3-55
Table 3-61	<i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (broomcorn) Poaceae	3-56
Table 3-62	<i>Triticum</i> spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses) Poaceae	3-56
Table 3-63	<i>Tritonia</i> spp. (blazing star) Iridaceae	3-57
Table 3-64	<i>Ulmus</i> spp. (elm), Ulmaceae	3-58
Table 3-65	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake) Caprifoliaceae	3-59
Table 3-66	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from Afghanistan, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, China, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	3-60
Table 3-67	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from Australia or New Caledonia	3-60
Table 3-68	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from Ireland or United Kingdom	3-61
Table 3-69	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from the Netherlands	3-62
Table 3-70	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from New Zealand	3-63
Table 3-71	<i>Viburnum</i> spp. from Countries Other Than Those Listed Above	3-64
Table 3-72	<i>Watsonia</i> spp. (bugle lily, Merians bugle lily, pink watsonia, watsonia)	3-65
Table 3-73	<i>Zea mays</i> (corn and closely related plants) Poaceae	3-66
Table A-1	How to Process Red-and White-Labeled Packages (PPQ Form 599)	A-4

## Tables

---

Table A-2	How to Process Green- and Yellow-Labeled (PPQ Form 505) Packages	A-7
Table A-3	Obtain a Copy of the Controlled Import Permit (PPQ Form 597)	A-8
Table A-4	Processing Controlled Import Permits	A-9

# Introduction

---

## Contents

Purpose	1-2
Scope	1-2
Users	1-4
Related Documents	1-4
Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora	1-5
Endangered Species Act	1-5
Plant Protection Act	1-5
Code of Federal Regulations	1-6
Treatment Manual	1-10
Application	1-10
Conventions	1-10
Advisories	1-10
Boldface	1-10
Bullets	1-10
Change Bars	1-11
Chapters	1-11
Contents	1-11
Control Data	1-11
Decision Tables	1-11
Examples	1-11
Footnotes	1-12
Heading Levels	1-12
Hypertext Links to Figures, Headings, and Tables	1-12
Indentations	1-12
Italics	1-12
Numbering Scheme	1-12
Transmittal Number	1-13
Using the Manual	1-13
Reporting Problems With or Suggestions for the Manual	1-13
Manual Updates	1-14
Ordering Additional Manuals and Revisions	1-14

---

## Purpose

The *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* provides the background, procedures, and reference tables for regulating the fresh, cut portion of the plant when it is imported for decoration or ornamentation, and for protecting plants threatened with extinction due to trade in those plants or their derivatives.

The articles from the countries of origin listed in this manual are regulated because just one destructive pest might be enough to start a pest outbreak that can cause millions of dollars of damage to crops, trees, flowers, or lawns. By their destructiveness, pests can increase the price and reduce the quality of food, lower property values, and ruin recreational areas. The extinction of just one plant species does away with the aesthetic, ecological, educational, historical, recreational, commercial, and scientific value of our world.

---

## Scope

### What the Manual Covers

The *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* covers the fresh, cut portion of the plant including the cut flower and greenery (as well as branches or stems and any fruits attached) for decoration or ornamentation, and are **not** intended for eating or growing.

The manual is divided into the following chapters:

- ◆ *Introduction*
- ◆ *Procedures*
- ◆ *Reference*

The manual also includes *appendixes*, a *Glossary*, and an *Index*.

The *Introduction* chapter contains basic information about the manual. This chapter includes the manual's purpose, scope, users, and application, a list of related documents providing the authority for the manual's content, directions about how to use the manual, and the conventions (unfamiliar or unique symbols and highlighting) appearing throughout the manual.

The *Procedures* chapter provides the prerequisites and general directions for sampling, inspecting, determining pest risk, and regulating fresh, cut articles; and the protocol for the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP).

The [Reference](#) chapter identifies the prohibitions and restrictions that apply to the admissibility of fresh, cut articles and provides the authority for the regulatory action.

The *appendixes* contain supplementary information **not** appropriate for other topics, explanations and elaborations. The *appendixes* contains information **not** essential to the manual, but helpful to the user as well as information that interrupts the application of the data or makes the data more difficult to follow.

The [Glossary](#) defines specialized words, abbreviations, and acronyms associated with regulating fresh, cut articles.

The [Index](#) contains topics and links or page numbers for quick reference.

### What the Manual Does Not Cover

The *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* **does not** cover plant material intended for planting or growing, unprocessed seeds intended for food or animal feed, fresh fruits, herbs, or vegetables, or processed plant material and articles manufactured from plants or plant products. Plant materials **not** covered by this manual are listed below and may include a reference in which information can be found about inspecting, regulating, and clearing such commodities.

- ◆ Fresh, cut articles in quarters on carriers (see the [Manual for Agricultural Clearance](#))
- ◆ Fresh, cut articles in transit to Canada
- ◆ Fresh, cut articles moving interstate (see the territorial regulations for regulatory actions)
- ◆ Fresh, cut flowers, fronds, fruits, fruit pods, leaves, roots, seed heads, seed pods, and stems for food (human consumption) or utilized as herbs<sup>1</sup> (see the [FAVIR](#) database)
- ◆ Fresh fruits, herbs, or vegetables for food (human consumption) (see the [FAVIR](#) database)
- ◆ Plant material imported for planting or growing, including forced bulbs, potted plants, or rooted plants (see the [Plants for Planting Manual](#))
- ◆ Processed (bleached, chemically treated, dried, or dyed) plant material<sup>2</sup> and articles (decorative or ornamental) manufactured from plants or plant products (see [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#))

---

1 Such as banana flowers, chrysanthemum greens, cockscomb inflorescences, fiddle heads, roselle calyxes, and squash flowers.

2 Such as cones, flowers, fronds, fruits, fruit pods, leaves, roots, seed heads, seed pods, and stems.

- ◆ Unprocessed seeds for food (human consumption) (see the [Seeds Not for Planting Manual](#))
  - ◆ Unprocessed seeds for animal feed (see the [Animal Product Manual](#))
- 

## Users

The *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* is written for regulatory officials working at airports, seaports, and land borders:

- ◆ Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers
- ◆ CBP Agriculture Specialists
- ◆ Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) officers

The users' experience levels will vary, but the assumption is that regulatory officials have, at minimum, a working knowledge of PPQ's import manuals in order to make regulatory decisions.

Domestic and international PPQ officers and other regulatory officials reference this manual to answer import-related questions asked by the public, importers, brokers, and other interested parties.

---

## Related Documents

### Authority

Enabling legislation provides the authority to carry out the mission of protecting American agriculture from plant pests. Legislative acts are the fundamental authority granted by Congress to the Secretary of Agriculture to promulgate regulations to protect American agriculture. The regulatory authority for taking the actions listed in this manual is contained in the following legislative acts and multinational treaty:

- ◆ [Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora](#) on page 1-5
- ◆ [Endangered Species Act](#) on page 1-5
- ◆ [Plant Protection Act](#) on page 1-5

Other documents that include information related to importing fresh, cut articles are listed below and followed by their details:

- ◆ [Code of Federal Regulations](#) on page 1-6
- ◆ [Treatment Manual](#) on page 1-10



## Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora

The *Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES)* is a multinational treaty regulating the importation of listed species of wild fauna and flora. CITES provides [three appendices](#) for listing plants. These appendices, in order of their restrictiveness, are as follows:

1. CITES Appendix I—any genus, species, subspecies, or variety globally threatened with extinction through trade.
2. CITES Appendix II—any taxon (the entire family—all genera and all species) that **must** be regulated in order to avoid the threat of extinction through trade.
3. CITES Appendix III—any species, subspecies, or variety listed by one country in order to enlist the cooperation of other countries to reenforce domestic conservation measures by regulating trade.

Trade in protected species of CITES plants is monitored. More specifically, commercial trade in CITES Appendix I plants taken from the wild is **prohibited**, and commercial trade in CITES Appendix II plants is allowed **only** if that trade is **not** detrimental to the survival of the species in the wild.

## Endangered Species Act

The *Endangered Species Act (ESA)* provides for the protection of listed species in two categories. These categories, listed in order of their restrictiveness, are as follows:

1. Endangered—any species, subspecies, or variety in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.
2. Threatened—any species, subspecies, or variety likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

In general, ESA **prohibits** the trade in endangered and threatened species. Importing threatened species may be allowed for scientific research, propagation enhancement, survival enhancement, educational exhibition, display at botanical gardens and arboretums, and other activities consistent with the purposes or policy of ESA.

## Plant Protection Act

The *Plant Protection Act of 2000 (PPA)* provides the authority to prohibit or restrict imports, exports, or interstate movement of plant pests, plants, plant products, noxious weeds, biological control agents, and means of conveyance.

## Code of Federal Regulations

The *Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs)* provide the authority for the regulatory action taken and are enforced by CBP and PPQ. The restrictions and prohibitions listed in this manual are covered by the following *Title 7* and *Title 50* parts:

### 7 CFR 318.13

*7 CFR 318.13 Subpart—Regulated Articles From Hawaii and the Territories* provides the following:

- ◆ Restricts and prohibits the interstate movement of plants, plant parts, and products intended for both propagative and nonpropagative purposes originating in Hawaii and the territories and moving to other parts of the United States
- ◆ Gives instructions on the clearance of carriers, cargo, passenger baggage, and mail

### 7 CFR 319.8

*7 CFR 319.8 Subpart—Foreign Cotton and Covers* provides the following:

- ◆ Pests of concern—pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) and potato cyst nematodes (*Globodera rostochiensis* and *Globodera pallida*)
- ◆ Prohibits cottonseed, seed cotton, and fresh, cut cotton articles
- ◆ Restricts the entry of all unmanufactured parts of the cotton plant (lint, linters; cottonseed cake, hulls and meal; cotton gin and thread waste); secondhand burlap, covers, and other fabrics that have held cotton, grain, field seed, underground crops, and meats

### 7 CFR 319.15

*7 CFR 319.15 Subpart—Sugarcane* provides the following: prohibits (from all countries) sugarcane and its related products including cuttings, canes, leaves, and bagasse; restricts bagasse and related sugarcane products into Guam

### 7 CFR 319.19

*7 CFR 319.19 Subpart—Citrus Canker and other Citrus Diseases* provides the following:

- ◆ Disease of concern—citrus canker (*Xanthomonas citri*)
- ◆ Prohibits all plant parts of citrus and related genera **except** fruits and seeds

#### 7 CFR 319.24

*7 CFR 319.24 Subpart—Corn Diseases* provides the following:

- ◆ Diseases of concern—*Peronospora maydis*, downy mildew (*Sclerospora sacchari*), *Physoderma* diseases of maize, *Physoderma zae-maydis*, corn brown spot (*Physoderma maydis*)
- ◆ Prohibits and restricts all parts of corn and corn relatives (including seeds) from specific countries

#### 7 CFR 319.37

*7 CFR 319.37 Subpart—Plants for Planting* provides the following:

- ◆ Lists the approved growing media for propagative materials
- ◆ Regulates plants and plant parts capable of propagation, including branches with or without flowers imported as cut flowers, greenery, or decorative materials such as wreaths from the following genera or family: *Chaenomeles*, *Cydonia*, *Eucalyptus*, *Malus*, *Poaceae*, *Prunus*, *Pyrus*, *Salix*, and *Vitis*

#### 7 CFR 319.41

*7 CFR 319.41 Subpart—Indian Corn or Maize, Broomcorn, and Related Plants* provides the following:

- ◆ Pest of concern—European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis*)
- ◆ Prohibits or restricts the entry of corn, broomcorn, and related plants

#### 7 CFR 319.55

*7 CFR 319.55 Subpart—Rice* provides the following:

- ◆ Diseases of concern—downy mildew (*Sclerospora macrospora*), leaf smut (*Entyloma oryzae*), blight (*Oospora oryzaetorum*), glume blotch (*Melanomma glumarum*)
- ◆ Prohibits or restricts rice seeds, paddy rice, rice straw, and rice hulls

#### 7 CFR 319.56

*7 CFR 319.56 Subpart—Fruits and Vegetables* provides the following:

- ◆ Includes fresh, cut articles imported for decoration when fresh fruits are attached, e.g., pineapples (*Ananas* spp.) used as decorative articles
- ◆ Pests of concern—fruit and melon flies (Tephritidae) and other quarantine-significant pests not known to occur in the U.S.
- ◆ Restricts frozen fruits and vegetables
- ◆ Restricts or prohibits fresh fruits and vegetables (including herbs) from all countries

### 7 CFR 319.59

*7 CFR 319.59 Subpart—Wheat Diseases* provides the following:

- ◆ Includes products of the milling process, articles manufactured from wheat plants or plant parts if their use could serve to disseminate the spores of Karnal bunt or other diseases, and fresh, cut plant parts for decorative purposes
- ◆ Diseases of concern—Karnal bunt (*Tilletia indica*) and other diseases
- ◆ Prohibits and restricts plants, plant parts and products of wheat and wheat relatives from countries infested with Karnal bunt or other diseases

### 7 CFR 319.73

*7 CFR 319.73 Subpart—Coffee* provides the following:

- ◆ Disease of concern—rust disease caused by coffee leaf rust (*Hemileia vastatrix*)
- ◆ Pest of concern—coffee berry borer (*Hypothenemus hampei*)
- ◆ Prohibits green (unroasted) and insufficiently roasted coffee beans and empty sacks previously used for unroasted coffee from all areas of the world into Hawaii and Puerto Rico

### 7 CFR 319.74

*7 CFR 319.74 Subpart—Cut Flowers* provides the following: restricts or prohibits importing fresh, cut flowers, but exempts dried, bleached, dyed, or chemically treated decorative plant materials from the definition of cut flowers

### 7 CFR 330

*7 CFR 330 Subpart—Federal Plant Pest Regulations* provides the following:

- ◆ Pest of concern which means any living stage of any insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, bacteria, fungi, other parasitic plants or reproductive parts thereof, viruses, or any organisms similar to or allied with any of the foregoing, or any infectious substances that can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease or damage in any plants or parts thereof, or any processed, manufactured, or other products of plants; or any living stage of insects, mites, nematodes, slugs, snails, protozoa, or other invertebrate animals, bacteria, fungi, other parasitic plants or reproductive parts thereof, viruses, or any organisms similar to or allied with any of the foregoing, or any infectious substances of the aforementioned that are not genetically engineered as defined in *7 CFR 340.1* that can directly or indirectly injure or cause disease or damage in any plants or parts thereof, or any processed, manufactured, or other products of plants

- ◆ Restricts the entry of miscellaneous cargo, garbage, plants, carriers, or any item that is or may act as a plant pest carrier
- ◆ Restricts the movement of soil from Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands to the United States

### 7 CFR 352

*7 CFR 352 Subpart—Plant Quarantine Safeguard Regulations* provides the following: restricts importing all items that are either prohibited or restricted by Subparts 319 or 330 and are subject to safeguard regulations when:

- ◆ Brought in for a temporary stay and unloading is not intended, i.e., ships' stores
- ◆ Intended unloading and entry at a subsequent port (residue cargo)
- ◆ Refused entry under Subparts 319 or 330
- ◆ Unloaded for transportation and exportation (T&E)
- ◆ Unloaded for transshipment and direct exportation

### 7 CFR 360

*7 CFR 360 Subpart—Noxious Weed Regulations* provides the following: lists weeds that are noxious and allows importing seed of listed weeds **only** under an import permit

#### NOTICE

If you are unsure whether a plant is a Federal noxious weed (FNW), refer to the [Federal Noxious Weed List](#).

### 50 CFR 17.12

*50 CFR 17.12 Subpart—Endangered and threatened plants* provides the following: lists all plant species that have been determined by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS)—Department of the Interior to be endangered or threatened

### 50 CFR 23.23

50 CFR 23.23 Subpart—endangered species convention provides the following: lists all plant and animal species placed in Appendix I, Appendix II, or Appendix III

### 50 CFR 24.12

*50 CFR 24.12—Designated ports* provides the following: list of U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) ports designated for the import, export, or reexport of plants listed in 50 CFR 17.12 or 50 CFR 23.23

### ***Treatment Manual***

The *Treatment Manual* provides treatment details when a commodity **must** be treated as a condition of entry or based on pest findings.

---

## **Application**

The *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* informs CBP officials and PPQ officers how to regulate commercial and noncommercial shipments of fresh, cut articles of the florist trade.

---

## **Conventions**

Conventions are established by custom and are widely recognized and accepted. Major conventions used in this manual follow.

### **Advisories**

Advisories are used throughout the *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual* to bring important information to your attention. Please carefully review each advisory. The definitions coincide with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and are in the format shown below.

#### **DANGER**

Danger indicates imminent risk of death or serious injury.

#### **WARNING**

Warning indicates possible risk of serious injury.

#### **CAUTION**

Caution indicates minor to moderate risk of injury.

#### **NOTICE**

Notice indicates important information or Agency policy.

#### **SAFETY**

Safety indicates general instructions or reminders related to safety.

### **Boldface**

Boldface type is used to emphasize important words throughout this manual. These words include: **always, cannot, do not, does not, except, lacks, never, no, nor, not, only, other than.**

### **Bullets**

Bulleted lists indicate that there is **no** order to the listed information.

## Change Bars

A black change bar (see left margin) is used to indicate a change and appears on the revised page. Unfortunately, change bars **do not** always appear when text is merely deleted. Change bars from the previous update are deleted when the chapter or appendix is revised.

## Chapters

This manual contains the following chapters: *Introduction*, *Procedures*, and *Reference*.

## Contents

Every chapter has a table of contents listing the heading titles within.

## Control Data

Control data are located at the top and bottom of each page to help users keep track of where they are in the manual and to be aware of updates to the manual. At the top of the page is the chapter title and first-level heading. At the bottom of the page is the transmittal number (month, year, number), title of the manual, page number, and unit responsible for the manual's content.

## Decision Tables

Decision tables are used throughout the manual. The first and middle columns in each table represent conditions; and the second-to-last column represents the action to take after all conditions listed for that row are considered and the final column is the authority used to determine the action. Begin with the column headings and move left to right, if the condition **does not** apply, continue one row at a time until you find the condition that **does** apply.

**Table 1-1 How to Use Decision Tables**

If you:	And the condition applies:	Then:
Read this column first	Continue in this cell	TAKE the action listed in this cell
Find the previous condition <b>did not</b> apply, read this column cell	Continue in this cell	TAKE the action listed in this cell

## Examples

Examples are used to clarify a point by applying it to a real-world situation.

**EXAMPLE** Examples are graphically placed boxes within the text as a means of visually separating information from other information contained on the page. Examples will **always** appear in a box.

## Footnotes

Footnotes comment on or cite a reference to text and are referenced by number. The footnotes used in this manual include figure footnotes, general text footnotes, and table footnotes. General text footnotes are located at the bottom of the page.

When space allows, figure and table footnotes are located directly below the associated figure or table. However, for figures or tables covering the length of the page, the footnote numbers and footnote text cannot be listed on the same page. If a table or figure continues beyond one page, the associated footnotes will appear on the last page below the figure or table.

## Heading Levels

Within each chapter and section there are three heading levels. The first heading is indicated by a horizontal line, and the heading continues directly below and across both the left and right columns. The second heading is in the right-hand column with the text beginning below. The third heading is in the left column and the text is in the right column.

## Hypertext Links to Figures, Headings, and Tables

Figures, headings, and tables are hypertexted using cross-references in the body of the manual and are highlighted in boldface, blue type.

**EXAMPLE** See [Table 1-2](#) on page [1-14](#) in the [Introduction](#) to determine where to report problems with this manual.

## Indentions

Entry requirements summarized from CFRs, import permits, or policies are indented on the page.

## Italics

The following items are italicized throughout this manual:

- ◆ Cross-references to headings and titles
- ◆ Publication names
- ◆ Scientific names of commodities

## Numbering Scheme

A two-level numbering scheme is used in this manual for pages, figures, and tables. The first number represents the chapter. The second number represents the page, table, or figure. Dashes are used in page numbering to differentiate page numbers from decimal points.



## Transmittal Number

The transmittal number contains the month, year, and a consecutively issued number (beginning with -01 for the first edition and increasing consecutively for each update to the edition). The transmittal number is only changed when the specific chapter, appendix, glossary, figure, table, or index is updated. If **no** changes are made, the transmittal number remains unchanged. The transmittal number only changes for the entire manual when a new edition is issued or changes are made to the entire manual.

**EXAMPLE** 05/2012-50 is the transmittal number for this update and is located in the control data on the pages in this chapter.

05 is the month the update was issued  
2012 is the year the update was issued  
50 is the number (the original new edition was 01, plus 35 updates)

---

## Using the Manual

Review the contents of this manual to get a feel for the scope of covered material. Glance through the section you will be using, and familiarize yourself with the organization of the information. Use the table of contents to find the information you need. If the table of contents is **not** specific enough, turn to the *Index* to find the topic and corresponding page number.

## Reporting Problems With or Suggestions for the Manual

Use *Table 1-2* on page 1-14 to determine where to report problems, disagreements, or improvements directly affecting the contents of the *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual*.

**Table 1-2 Where To Report Problems with the *Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual***

If you:	Then:
Are <b>not</b> able to access the online manual	CONTACT PPQ's Manuals Unit by email ( <a href="mailto:bruce.n.attavian@aphis.usda.gov">bruce.n.attavian@aphis.usda.gov</a> ) or call 240-529-0355
Have a situation requiring an immediate response regarding a procedure or regulatory action	CBP CONTACT the Field Office Agriculture Liaison through the chain of command
	PPQ CONTACT Customer Service at 800-877-5990 or 301-851-2046
Have a suggestion for improving the formatting of the manual (e.g., design, layout, composition, grammar, or spelling)	SEND an email to <a href="mailto:bruce.n.attavian@aphis.usda.gov">bruce.n.attavian@aphis.usda.gov</a>
Disagree with the admissibility of a commodity	CBP CONTACT the Field Office Agriculture Liaison through the chain of command
	PPQ CONTACT Customer Service at 800-877-5990 or 301-851-2046
Disagree with policy or procedures	CBP CONTACT the Field Office Agriculture Liaison through the chain of command

## Manual Updates

The PPQ Manuals Unit issues and electronically maintains manuals on the [Manuals Unit Web site](#). These online manuals contain the most up-to-date information.

Immediate update revisions to the manual are issued and distributed via email to CBP Agriculture Specialists and all PPQ employees.

Each immediate update contains the following information:

- ◆ Link to access and download the on-line manual
- ◆ List of the revised pages
- ◆ Purpose of the revision(s)
- ◆ Transmittal number

## Ordering Additional Manuals and Revisions

Although using the online manuals is the preferred method, APHIS employees may order paper copies of manuals from the APHIS Printing, Distribution, and Mail Services Center in Riverdale, Maryland. Visit the [Riverdale Print Shop Web site](#) for detailed information and printing costs. The Manuals Unit is **not** responsible for printing costs.

# Procedures

---

## Contents

Introduction	2-1
Preparation	2-2
Information Needed	2-2
Inspectional Area Needed	2-3
Materials Needed	2-5
Regulatory Action	2-5
General Inspection Procedures	2-7
Step 1: Determine the Category of the Consignment	2-8
Step 2: Determine Articles' Regulatory Status	2-8
Step 3: Determine Whether to Inspect or Authorize Movement	2-11
Step 4: Check for Import Requirements	2-11
Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk	2-13
Step 6: Determine the Sample Size	2-18
Step 7: Inspect the Cut Flowers and Foliage	2-20
Step 8: Take Regulatory Actions Based on Inspection Results	2-22
Special Procedures	2-23
Protocol for The National Cut Flower Release Program	2-23
Precleared Flowers and Greenery	2-25
Articles from Countries Infested with Light Brown Apple Moth (LBAM)	2-27
Articles from Countries Where Asian Longhorned Beetle and/or Citrus Longhorned Beetle Populations Are Present	2-28
Identification of Protected Plants, Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants	2-29

---

## Introduction

The information presented in the *Procedures* chapter includes the prerequisites and general inspection procedures for sampling, inspecting, determining pest risk, and regulating fresh, cut articles; and the protocol for the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP).

## Preparation

The information presented under *Preparation* is a prerequisite to the *General Inspection Procedures*. Be sure to complete the preparatory tasks described below.

### Information Needed

Investigate and be creative when collecting the necessary information. Refer to *Table 2-1* on page 2-3 for sources of information. HOLD all shipments until you have the needed information.

- ◆ Destination of the cut articles where they will be used (**not always** the port of entry (POE))
- ◆ Intended use of cut articles (how the fresh, cut articles are to be used determines what restrictions apply, e.g., chrysanthemum stems could be used as greenery or cut flowers, as herbs or vegetables, or as parts to grow the plants. When the intended use of fresh, cut articles is unknown, regulate them as if they were intended for planting or growing and use the *Plants for Planting Manual*)
- ◆ Origin of the cut articles (where they were grown or harvested, **not** the port of lading)
- ◆ Presence of preclearance form (PPQ Form 203)

#### NOTICE

Currently **only** Chile and Jamaica have preclearance programs for cut flowers and greenery.

- ◆ Presence or absence of required import permits and foreign phytosanitary certificates
- ◆ Scientific or common name of the cut articles: refer to the *Germplasm Resources Information Network (GRIN)*
- ◆ Size and kind of shipment: commercial or noncommercial
  - ❖ Commercial or larger quantity shipments are imported for resale or for profit
  - ❖ Noncommercial or smaller quantity shipments are imported for personal use and **not** for profit (usually enter as passenger baggage, trade samples, household goods, and mail)

Ensure the information is accurate. Manifests often show the port or airport of lading, but **not** the origin of the articles; therefore, you may need to check other documents for the country of origin. Consult reference materials and PPQ specialists (botanist, entomologist, and plant pathologist) through proper channels when you are **not** sure what is being imported.

**EXAMPLE** An air waybill of lading shows 15 boxes of daffodils, *Narcissus* spp., being imported from the Netherlands; but when you inspect the flowers, you notice the boxes have printing that says the flowers were grown in Israel.

**Table 2-1 Where to Collect Information Needed**

If the shipment is:	Then get information from:
Commercial (for resale or for profit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Carrier documents (air waybills and shipping papers)</li> <li>◆ Computers and computer printouts</li> <li>◆ Foreign phytosanitary certificates</li> <li>◆ Interviews with importers, brokers, freight forwarders, or other representatives of the importer</li> <li>◆ Invoices (obtained from importer or broker)</li> <li>◆ Labels</li> <li>◆ Manifests and other Customs and Border Protection (CBP) forms</li> <li>◆ Notices of arrival</li> <li>◆ Packing lists</li> <li>◆ Permits (PPQ, Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Fauna and Flora (CITES), Endangered Species Act (ESA))</li> </ul>
Noncommercial ( <b>not</b> for sale <b>nor</b> profit)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Declarations (oral or written CBP declaration)</li> <li>◆ Documents (such as a sales receipt)</li> <li>◆ Foreign phytosanitary certificates</li> <li>◆ Labels (information written on the packaging)</li> <li>◆ Interviews with importers</li> <li>◆ Permits</li> </ul>

### Inspectional Area Needed

In order to effectively inspect, you need the following inspection area and operational supports:

- ◆ [Designated Inspection Area](#) on page 2-3
- ◆ [Inspection Surface](#) on page 2-4
- ◆ [Lighting](#) on page 2-5

### Designated Inspection Area

POEs where cut flower shipments are regularly received should have a designated area for inspectional operations. The designated inspection area should be as follows:

- ◆ Adequately ventilated with fans; wherever possible, fans should be permanently mounted either on the floor or wall
- ◆ Designated USDA–APHIS office space, with a secured door, telephone, desk, chair, and sufficient space for USDA–APHIS files; USDA–APHIS shall be provided keys for access to the inspection area

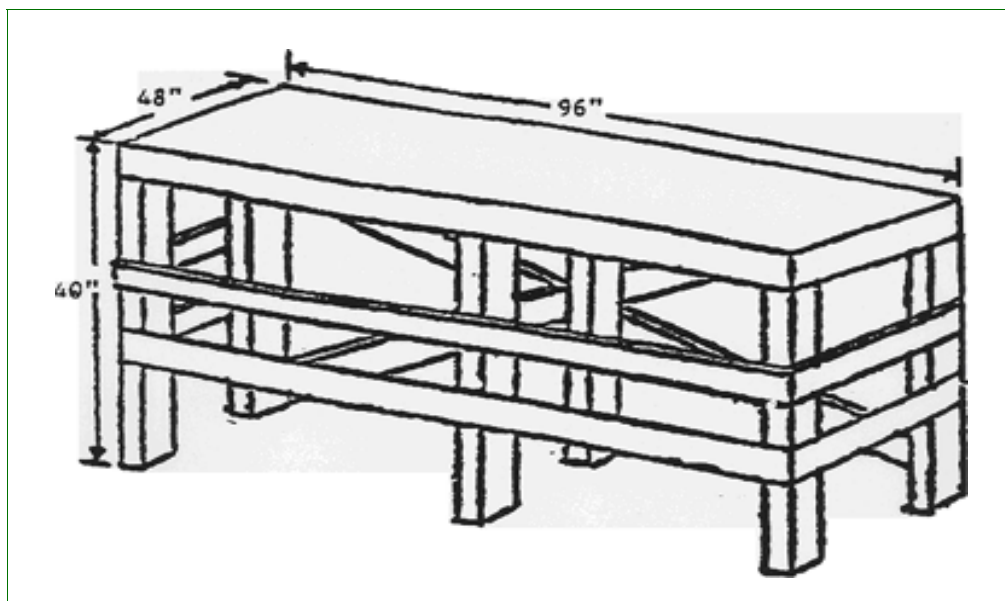
- ◆ Easily accessible for inspectors, i.e., **not** blocked by cargo or equipment
- ◆ Secure area capable of being locked with a USDA–APHIS seal for storing quarantined cut flowers, ideally located within the warehouse or cooler<sup>1</sup>

### Inspection Surface

POEs where cut flower shipments are regularly received should have an inspection surface that meets the following requirements:

- ◆ Built sturdy and wide, ideally 36 to 40" high, but a minimum height of 48 x 96"
- ◆ Built with **no** raised edges on the table surface
- ◆ Kept clean, dry, and smooth
- ◆ Located outside the flow of warehouse traffic, i.e., pedestrians, forklifts, pallet jacks, etc.
- ◆ Painted white or covered with white laminate for greatest visibility
- ◆ Used **only** for agricultural inspection (**never** used for any other purpose, i.e., *cargo storage*)

See [Figure 2-1](#) below for a diagram of a general inspection table.



**Figure 2-1 Diagram of a General Inspection Table**

---

<sup>1</sup> When a secure area is **not** feasible, arrangements may be made to seal infested material in another manner and/or location.

### Lighting

Good, strong lighting is necessary to inspect cut flowers. Fluorescent lighting is the best. Where possible, supplement the overhead fluorescent lighting with a table lamp with magnifier. See the following optimum lighting recommendations for inspecting cut flowers:

- ◆ Install two 96-inch fluorescent bulbs centered directly over each 48 x 96-inch section of inspection surface
- ◆ Install light fixtures 44 to 56 inches above the inspection surface
- ◆ **Do not** install light fixtures more than 8 feet above the floor surface

### Materials Needed

When inspecting, have the following materials available:

- ◆ Alcohol (for insect preservation)
- ◆ Bags, small brown paper
- ◆ Brush, small and probe (for picking up insects)
- ◆ Flashlight
- ◆ Gloves, plastic or rubber (for inspecting treated flowers and foliage)
- ◆ Hand lens
- ◆ Knife
- ◆ Online Manuals
- ◆ Paper clips (for interceptions)
- ◆ PPQ Form 309 online
- ◆ Regulatory stamps (Hold, Released; Treated & Released; Authorize Shipment To; Released for Export; and Inspected & Released)
- ◆ Vials
- ◆ White banner paper

### Regulatory Action

Once you have all the information needed to make a regulatory decision, take one of the following actions:

- ◆ [Authorize Shipment](#) on page 2-6
- ◆ [Hold](#) on page 2-6
- ◆ [Prohibit Entry](#) on page 2-6
- ◆ [Release](#) on page 2-7

### Authorize Shipment

The regulatory action to AUTHORIZE SHIPMENT may be authorized under Customs bond (also called in-transit) and allows the item to move to another port where CBP or PPQ have personnel to inspect or treat the item. Authorize shipment if the:

- ◆ Cargo is moving to an approved treatment facility if you would prescribe proper safeguards to prevent any pest escape
- ◆ Cargo remains on board the carrier as residue cargo and the destination is authorized for the regulated cargo
- ◆ Conditions of the import permit require that the regulated cargo be cleared or treated at a specific POE, e.g., Controlled Import Permit<sup>2</sup> material authorized shipment to the National Plant Germplasm and Biotechnology Laboratory in Beltsville, Maryland
- ◆ Receiving CBP or PPQ office agrees to clear the cargo

### Hold

The regulatory action to HOLD maintains control of the cargo while:

- ◆ Awaiting a copy of an approved import permit
- ◆ Awaiting decision by importer to apply for required import permit to comply with the PPQ Form 523, Emergency Action Notification (EAN)
- ◆ Awaiting final identification of an URGENT cargo interception
- ◆ Awaiting importer or representative to make cargo accessible for inspection
- ◆ Awaiting inspection of the cargo
- ◆ Collecting information to make a regulatory decision

### Prohibit Entry

Take the regulatory action PROHIBIT ENTRY if the plants or plant products are:

- ◆ Imported and the importer refuses to comply with the conditions of entry
- ◆ Infested with a pest for which a treatment **does not** exist or is **not** feasible

#### NOTICE

Infested articles intercepted in baggage are impractical to adequately safeguard, to send for identification, and to arrange for required treatments. Refuse entry unless extenuating circumstances exist. Travelers assume all incurred costs, including shipping to final destination.

---

2 A valid Departmental Permit is an acceptable form of Controlled Import Permit.



- ◆ Infested with plant pests and the importer refuses to treat the commodities
- ◆ Prohibited and **not** authorized by a Controlled Import Permit<sup>3</sup>

### Release

Take the regulatory action to RELEASE after ensuring:

- ◆ All import permit requirements have been met
- ◆ All required documents are in order (CITES, import permits, foreign phytosanitary certificates)
- ◆ Precleared articles are accompanied by PPQ Form 203
- ◆ Material is admissible after inspection
- ◆ Quarantine pests have **not** been found
- ◆ Required treatments, if any, have been completed

### Release Under the National Cut Flower Release Program

Take the regulatory action to release under the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP) when a flower and country of origin combination that is eligible for release is **not** selected as the flower of the day. This regulatory action is **only** used at participating POEs for importing high-volume, low-risk, cut flowers (see [Protocol for The National Cut Flower Release Program](#) on page 2-23).

---

## General Inspection Procedures

Listed below is an overview of the steps involved in sampling, inspecting, determining pest risk, and regulating fresh, cut articles and greenery. Details of each step follow the overview.

- ◆ *Step 1: Determine the Category of the Consignment*
- ◆ *Step 2: Determine Articles' Regulatory Status*
- ◆ *Step 3: Determine Whether to Inspect or Authorize Movement*
- ◆ *Step 4: Check for Import Requirements*
- ◆ *Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk*
- ◆ *Step 6: Determine the Sample Size*
- ◆ *Step 7: Inspect the Cut Flowers and Foliage*
- ◆ *Step 8: Take Regulatory Actions Based on Inspection Results*

---

3 A valid Departmental Permit is an acceptable form of Controlled Import Permit.

### Step 1: Determine the Category of the Consignment

After collecting and reviewing the documents accompanying the consignment, determine if the consignment fits in a category that requires special attention, such as the following:

- ◆ Entering under the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCRP)
- ◆ A precleared consignment
- ◆ Articles from countries infested with light brown apple moth (LBAM)
- ◆ Articles from countries infested with Asian longhorned beetle (ALB) or citrus longhorned beetle (CLB)

Because you may need to follow special procedures for processing consignments, use [Table 2-2](#) below to determine the category of the consignment and what to do or where to go next.

**Table 2-2 Categories of Consignments**

If the articles are:	Then:
Entering under the NCRP	GO to <a href="#">Protocol for The National Cut Flower Release Program</a> on page 2-23
Precleared by PPQ at a foreign site	GO to <a href="#">Prcleared Flowers and Greenery</a> on page 2-25
From countries infested with LBAM <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Articles from Countries Infested with Light Brown Apple Moth (LBAM)</a> on page 2-27
From countries infested with ALB or CLB <sup>2</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Articles from Countries Where Asian Longhorned Beetle and/or Citrus Longhorned Beetle Populations Are Present</a> on page 2-28

1 Australia, Ireland, New Caledonia, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

2 Afghanistan, China, Croatia, European Union, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam.

### Step 2: Determine Articles' Regulatory Status

After collecting and reviewing the documents accompanying the shipment, determine the admissibility of each kind of cut article using the decision tables that follow and the [Reference](#) chapter if directed. If a PPQ Form 203 is present, the articles may be precleared by APHIS at origin.<sup>4</sup> For additional information on preclearance, see [Prcleared Flowers and Greenery](#) on page 2-25.

Most entries in the [Reference Tables](#) are by genus. Infrequently, higher taxa are used (Bambusaceae, Coniferae, Loranthaceae, Poaceae, Proteaceae, and Rutaceae). To find the common names and groups of plants listed by taxa higher than genus (**except** Poaceae), use the [Index](#).

4 Currently **only** Chile and Jamaica have preclearance programs for cut flowers and greenery.

The more common cut article imports usually:

- ◆ Will **not** be from protected plants
- ◆ Will **not** be listed in the [Reference](#) chapter as restricted or prohibited
- ◆ Will **not** require a permit

If you are at a port that participates in the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP), refer to the [Protocol for The National Cut Flower Release Program](#) on page 2-23.

**Table 2-3 Screening for Restrictions Concerning CITES, ESA, Federal Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants**

If the article is:	Then:
Listed in the <a href="#">Identification of Protected Plants, Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants</a> on page 2-29	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-4</a> on page 2-9
<b>Not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Identification of Protected Plants, Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants</a> on page 2-29	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-5</a> on page 2-10

**Table 2-4 Cut Articles Protected by CITES or ESA, or are FNW or Parasitic Plants**



If the listed articles are:	And the articles are:	Then:
Listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>	→	FOLLOW the directions in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>
<b>Not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>	CITES- or ESA-protected plants	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HOLD shipment</li> <li>2. If you are a designated CITES port<sup>1</sup> for the cut articles being imported: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. TAKE regulatory action under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations</li> <li>B. REGULATE as CITES or ESA as appropriate</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. If you are <b>not</b> a designated CITES port<sup>1</sup> for the cut articles being imported: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. SAFEGUARD under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations</li> <li>B. GIVE the importer one of the following options: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. REEXPORT the cut articles to the country of origin</li> <li>b. REROUTE the cut articles to a designated CITES port<sup>1</sup></li> </ol> </li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Shipping and handling charges are the importer's responsibility</p>
	Federal noxious weeds	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HOLD shipment</li> <li>2. CONTACT a PPQ botanist at the nearest Plant Inspection Station</li> </ol>
	Parasitic plants	PROHIBIT ENTRY
	<b>Not</b> from protected plants, noxious weeds, or parasitic plants	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-5</a> on page 2-10

<sup>1</sup> For a list of designated CITES ports, see Chapter 5, Designated CITES Ports in the [CITES I-II-III Timber Species Manual](#).







## Procedures

### General Inspection Procedures

**Table 2-5 Cut Articles NOT Protected by CITES or ESA, or NOT Listed as a FNW, or Parasitic Plant**

If the articles are:	And the articles were grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:
Listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>			1. Follow the directions in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a> 2. GO to <a href="#">Table 2-6</a> on page 2-10
<b>Not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>	Afghanistan, Canada (areas where ALB is present), China, Croatia, European Union, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Regulated for ALB/CLB (see <a href="#">Host Genera</a> on page 2-28)	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-19</a> on page 2-29
		<b>Not</b> regulated for ALB/CLB	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-6</a> on page 2-10
	A country <b>other than</b> those listed above		

**Table 2-6 Cut Articles, Additional Considerations**

If the articles:	And are:	And:	And for:	Then:	Authority:
Have fruit attached	Listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>	<b>No</b> special instructions for handling the fruit are listed	Commercial use	GO to <a href="#">Step 3</a>	<a href="#">7 CFR 319.56</a>
			Personal use	GO to <a href="#">Step 4</a>	
		Special instructions are listed	Commercial use	1. FOLLOW the instructions in the table 2. GO to <a href="#">Step 3</a> if necessary	
			Personal use	1. FOLLOW the instructions in the table 2. GO to <a href="#">Step 4</a> if necessary	
	<b>Not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a>			USE <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to regulate	
<b>Do not</b> have fruit attached			Commercial use	GO to <a href="#">Step 3</a>	<a href="#">7 CFR 319.74</a>
			Personal use	GO to <a href="#">Step 4</a>	

### Step 3: Determine Whether to Inspect or Authorize Movement

Use [Table 2-7](#) below to determine if you will authorize movement to another port staffed by CBP and equipped to complete the inspection.

**Table 2-7 Residue Cargo Handling**

If the cut flowers are:	And the other port is:	And the cut flowers are with:	Then:
Remaining on board a carrier destined to another port	Equipped to complete the inspection	Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only—never</b> with fruits	1. STAMP the air waybill or bill of lading as “SHIPMENT AUTHORIZED TO:” 2. RELEASE the inbound manifest
		Botanical fruits	1. REQUIRE a transit permit under <a href="#">7 CFR 352</a> 2. REFER to the <a href="#">Manual for Agricultural Clearance (MAC)</a> for transit procedures.
	Not equipped to complete the inspection	—————→	1. INSPECT the shipment at the port of first arrival 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 4</a>
Removed at the first port of arrival	—————→	—————→	

### Step 4: Check for Import Requirements

Certain countries may have requirements for all articles of cut flowers and greenery, whether cut/harvested in the country or moving into or through countries of concern. Use [Table 2-8](#) on page [2-12](#) to determine entry requirements for all cut flowers and greenery from specific countries.






#### NOTICE

If the [Reference Tables](#) on page [3-3](#) note that a specific foreign phytosanitary certificate, treatment, or some other APHIS-PPQ requirement is needed for specific articles, enforce accordingly.

## Procedures

### General Inspection Procedures

**Table 2-8 Requirements for Cut Flowers and Greenery from Specific Countries**

If the article was cut in:	And the article transited <sup>1</sup> :	And the shipment is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Australia</li> <li>◆ New Caledonia</li> <li>◆ New Zealand</li> <li>◆ Republic of Ireland</li> <li>◆ United Kingdom<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>		Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with additional declaration (AD) attesting to freedom from light brown apple moth <sup>3</sup>	PROCEED to <a href="#">Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk</a>
		Lacking a phytosanitary certificate with AD as above	REFUSE ENTRY
Netherlands			GO to <a href="#">Table 2-9</a> on page <a href="#">2-13</a>
A country <b>other than</b> those listed above	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Australia</li> <li>◆ New Caledonia</li> <li>◆ New Zealand</li> <li>◆ Republic of Ireland</li> <li>◆ United Kingdom</li> </ul>	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with additional declaration (AD) attesting to freedom from light brown apple moth	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-9</a> on page <a href="#">2-13</a>
		Lacking a phytosanitary certificate with AD as above	
	Netherlands <sup>4</sup>		GO to <a href="#">Table 2-9</a> on page <a href="#">2-13</a>
	None of the above countries		PROCEED to <a href="#">Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk</a>

- 1 Does **not** include FROB cargo that never discharges the original carrier, nor offloaded articles that remain within the airport for transfer to another carrier.
- 2 United Kingdom includes England, Orkney Islands, Scotland and Wales, Channel Islands, Northern Ireland, and Isle of Man and Shetland Islands.
- 3 See [Articles from Countries Infested with Light Brown Apple Moth \(LBAM\)](#) on page [2-27](#) for approved wording of the AD.
- 4 Verify Netherlands country of origin by inspecting the phytosanitary certificate.

**Table 2-9 Articles Moving Directly from or Moving Through<sup>1</sup> the Netherlands**

If the article is:	And the shipment:	And the shipment is:	Then:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ <i>Amaryllis</i> spp. (belladonna lily or naked lady)</li> <li>◆ <i>Anthurium</i> spp. (tailflower, flamingo flower, or boy flower)</li> <li>◆ <i>Cymbidium</i> spp. (boat orchid)</li> <li>◆ <i>Freesia</i> spp.</li> <li>◆ <i>Hippeastrum</i> spp.</li> <li>◆ <i>Hyacinthus</i> spp. (hyacinth)</li> <li>◆ <i>Lilium</i> spp. (lily)</li> <li>◆ <i>Narcissus</i> spp. (daffodil)</li> <li>◆ <i>Phalaenopsis</i> spp. (moth orchid)</li> <li>◆ <i>Rosa</i> spp. (rose)</li> <li>◆ <i>Tulipa</i> spp. (tulip)</li> <li>◆ <i>Zantedeschia</i> spp. (arum lily or calla lily)</li> </ul>	Originates from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆ Australia</li> <li>◆ New Caledonia</li> <li>◆ New Zealand</li> <li>◆ Republic of Ireland</li> <li>◆ United Kingdom<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	Lacking a phytosanitary certificate with AD as described below	REFUSE ENTRY
	A country <b>other than</b> those listed above	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with additional declaration (AD) attesting to freedom from light brown apple moth <sup>3</sup>	PROCEED to <a href="#">Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk</a>
		—————→	
Any cut flowers or greenery <b>other than</b> those listed above	—————→	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	REFUSE ENTRY
		Lacking a phytosanitary certificate	

- 1 Does **not** include FROB cargo that never discharges the original carrier, nor offloaded articles that remain within the airport for transfer to another carrier.
- 2 United Kingdom includes England, Orkney Islands, Scotland and Wales, Channel Islands, Northern Ireland, and Isle of Man and Shetland Islands.
- 3 See [Articles from Countries Infested with Light Brown Apple Moth \(LBAM\)](#) on page 2-27 for approved wording of the AD.

### Step 5: Identify the Level of Pest Risk

There are three levels of pest risk: **high**, **moderate**, and **low**. The level of pest risk in the following table is based on previous imports and interceptions. Cut flowers that are **high** risk or **low** risk are listed in [Table 2-10](#) on page 2-14. Cut flowers **not** listed in the table are moderate risk.

#### NOTICE

**All** cut flowers, garlands, greenery, and wreaths from Australia, Ireland, New Caledonia, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom are **high** risk (see [Special Procedures](#) on page 2-23).

#### NOTICE

If you feel the level of pest risk in the guide is either excessive or too lenient for a particular kind of flower from a specific country or region of the world, notify USDA–APHIS–PPQ through proper channels. PPQ periodically reevaluates the levels of pest risk and makes appropriate changes based on new interceptions, field input, or other pest information.

## Procedures

### General Inspection Procedures

Check the document as well as box markings to verify country of origin. Make a note on invoices or paperwork of the risk level found in [Table 2-11](#) on page 2-19.

**Table 2-10 Guide to the Pest Risk Level of Cut Flowers (page 1 of 4)**

If the cut flowers are:	And the country or region where the flowers were grown is:	Then identify the pest risk level as:
<i>Alstroemeria</i> (Peruvian lily)	Africa	High
	Asia	High
	Australia <sup>1</sup>	High
	Ecuador	Low
	Europe	High
<i>Amaryllis</i> (belladonna)	Netherlands	Low
	South Africa	Low
<i>Anemone</i> (windflower)	Israel	Low
	Netherlands	High
<i>Anthurium</i> (tailflower)	Colombia	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Jamaica	Low
	Netherlands	Low
<i>Antirrhinum</i> (snapdragon)	Argentina <sup>2</sup>	High
	Colombia	Low
<i>Aster</i> (aster)	Colombia	High
	Costa Rica	Low
	Dominican Republic	Low
Berzelia	Netherlands	High
	South Africa	High
<i>Brodiaea</i> (= <i>Triteleia</i> , = <i>Ipheion</i> ) (spring starflower)	Netherlands	Low
Brunia	Netherlands	High
	South Africa	High
<i>Chamaelaucium</i> (waxflower)	Israel	High
<i>Chrysanthemum</i> (mum) <sup>3</sup>	Africa	High
	Argentina <sup>2</sup>	High
	Colombia	High
	Chile	High
	Dominican Republic	Low
	Ecuador	High
	Europe	High
<i>Crocasmia</i> (autumn gold, garden montbretia)	All countries	High
Cymbidium	Netherlands	Low
<i>Cytisus</i> (scotch broom)	Italy	High



**Table 2-10 Guide to the Pest Risk Level of Cut Flowers (page 2 of 4)**

If the cut flowers are:	And the country or region where the flowers were grown is:	Then identify the pest risk level as:
<i>Delphinium</i> (= <i>Consolida</i> ) (larkspur)	Netherlands	High
<i>Dianthus</i> (carnation, pinks)	Chile	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Dominican Republic	Low
	Guatemala	Low
	Panama	Low
	Peru	Low
<i>Eryngium</i> (button snake-root, sea holly, spirit weed)	Netherlands	High
<i>Euphorbia</i> (spurge, poinsettia)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Eustoma grandiflora</i> ( <i>Lisianthus</i> )	Colombia	Low
	Ecuador	Low
<i>Forsythia</i> (golden-bells)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Freesia</i>	Colombia	Low
	Netherlands	Low
<i>Geranium</i> (cranesbill)	Argentina <sup>2</sup>	High
<i>Gerbera</i> (Transvaal daisy, Barberton daisy)	Costa Rica	Low
	Ecuador	Low
<i>Gladiolus</i> (sword lily)	All countries	High
<i>Gloriosa</i> (glory lily)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Gypsophila</i> (baby's breath)	Africa	High
	Asia	High
	Australia <sup>1</sup>	High
	Europe	High
<i>Hippeastrum</i>	Netherlands	Low
	South Africa	Low
<i>Hyacinthus</i> (hyacinth)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Hypericum</i> (St. John's wort)	All countries	High
<i>Ixia</i> (African corn lily)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Leucadendron</i>	Netherlands	High
	South Africa	High
<i>Leucospermum</i>	Netherlands	High
	South Africa	High
<i>Liatris</i> (blazing star, button snake-root, gay-feather)	Dominican Republic	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Netherlands	High

## Procedures

### General Inspection Procedures

**Table 2-10 Guide to the Pest Risk Level of Cut Flowers (page 3 of 4)**

If the cut flowers are:	And the country or region where the flowers were grown is:	Then identify the pest risk level as:
<i>Lilium</i> (lily)	Colombia	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Dominican Republic	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Netherlands	Low
	New Zealand <sup>1</sup>	High
	South Africa	Low
<i>Limonium</i> (sea lavender, statice)	Ecuador	Low
<i>Montbretia</i> (= <i>Tritonia</i> )	Netherlands	Low
<i>Muscari</i> (grape-hyacinth)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Narcissus</i> (daffodil)	United Kingdom	High
	Israel	Low
	Netherlands	Low
<i>Nerine</i> (Guernsey lily)	Netherlands	Low
Orchid	Australia <sup>1</sup>	High
	Netherlands	Low
	New Zealand <sup>1</sup>	High
	Singapore	High
	Thailand	High
<i>Ornithogalum</i> (chinchérinchee, star-of-Bethlehem)	Colombia	Low
	Netherlands	High
<i>Phalaenopsis</i> spp.	Netherlands	Low
<i>Physostegia</i> (false dragonhead, obedient plant)	Netherlands	High
<i>Ranunculus</i> (Persian buttercup)	Israel	Low
	Netherlands	High
<i>Rosa</i> (rose) <sup>4</sup>	Bolivia	Low
	Chile	Low
	Colombia	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Dominican Republic	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Netherlands	Low
	Panama	Low
	Peru	Low
Rose bouquets <sup>5</sup>	Colombia	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Guatemala	Low

**Table 2-10 Guide to the Pest Risk Level of Cut Flowers (page 4 of 4)**

If the cut flowers are:	And the country or region where the flowers were grown is:	Then identify the pest risk level as:
<i>Rudbeckia</i> (coneflower, black-eyed Susan)	Netherlands	High
<i>Ruscus</i> (butcher's broom, box holly)	Israel	Low
	Colombia	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Italy	High
	Netherlands	Low
<i>Scabiosa</i> (scabious, pincushion flower)	Netherlands	High
<i>Spiraea</i> (spirea, bridal-wreath)	Netherlands	High
<i>Strelitzia</i> (bird of paradise)	Costa Rica	Low
	Guatemala	Low
<i>Triteleia</i> (= <i>Brodiaea</i> )	Netherlands	Low
<i>Tritonia</i> (= <i>Montbretia</i> ) (blazing star)	All countries	High
<i>Tulipa</i> (tulip)	Netherlands	Low
<i>Veronica</i>	Netherlands	High
<i>Watsonia</i>	All countries	High
<i>Zantedeschia</i> (arum lily, calla lily)	Colombia	Low
	Costa Rica	Low
	Ecuador	Low
	Netherlands	Low
	New Zealand <sup>1</sup>	High

- 1 See the phytosanitary certificate additional declaration requirements listed in [Table 2-8](#) on page 2-12.
- 2 Inspect for mites (*Brevipalpus chilensis*) on the following cut flowers from Argentina: [Antirrhinum](#) (snapdragon) on page 2-14, [Chrysanthemum](#) (mum) on page 2-14, and [Geranium](#) (cranesbill) on page 2-15.
- 3 Carefully inspect for chrysanthemum white rust. Look on the upper and lower surface of leaves and flower bracts for whitish or yellowish- to light-green (water-soaked) lesions (early symptoms). Also look on the underside of leaves, flower bracts, and along the stem for whitish- to caramel-colored raised, velvety pustules (infectious spores).
- 4 If inspecting *Rosa* spp. in Puerto Rico, assign a moderate risk level. If you find *Phragmidium*, HOLD the shipment and CONTACT a PPQ officer through proper channels.
- 5 If 75% of the stems in a bouquet are roses (excluding greenery), identify the bouquet as a rose bouquet.



CONTINUE to [Step 6](#) to determine the inspectional unit and sample size.

### **Step 6: Determine the Sample Size**

To determine the sample size, complete the following:

1. Use [Table 2-11](#) on page [2-19](#) and [Table 2-12](#) on page [2-19](#) to determine what constitutes an inspectional unit.
2. Use [Table 2-13](#) on page [2-20](#) to determine the sample size. A sample size is how many boxes you should open and how many flowers you should examine from each inspectional unit. This table is **only** a guide. If any of the following situations present themselves, increase the number of boxes to open or the amount of flowers to examine:
  - A. Shipment has been transshipped (pest risk increases because of the possibility of infestation at the transshipment point)
  - B. Symptoms or signs of pests are found in the sample
  - C. Time of year alerts you to seasonal pests
  - D. Recent pest findings indicate a higher level of pest risk than listed in the guide to the level of pest risk (see [Table 2-10](#) on page [2-14](#))


**Table 2-11 Determine the Inspectional Unit**

If there:	And are imported by:	And the cut articles are:	And the boxes contain:	Then:
Is one bill of lading			Same genus <sup>2</sup>	1. CONSIDER all the boxes as one inspectional unit 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-13</a> on page 2-20
			Different genera	CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-12</a> on page 2-19
Are two or more bills of lading <sup>1</sup>	One consignee	Certain to have been grown at the same identifiable location	Same genus	1. CONSIDER all the boxes as one inspectional unit 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-13</a> on page 2-20
		Uncertain to have been grown at the same location (the grower <b>cannot</b> be identified)	Different genera	CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-12</a> on page 2-19
			Same genus <sup>2</sup>	1. CONSIDER those boxes on the one bill of lading as one inspectional unit 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-13</a> on page 2-20
	More than one consignee	Uncertain to have been grown at the same location (the grower <b>cannot</b> be identified)	Same genus <sup>2</sup>	1. CONSIDER all the boxes on one bill of lading as one inspectional unit 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-13</a> on page 2-20
			Different genera	CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-12</a> on page 2-19
		Certain to have been grown at the same identifiable location	Different genera	1. If operationally feasible, CONSIDER all boxes as one unit. If <b>not</b> , CONSIDER the boxes on one bill of lading as one inspectional unit 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 2-13</a> on page 2-20

1 Includes a bill of lading for one consignee and a house air waybill for one consignee; **does not** include a consolidated air waybill.

2 Flowers of the same genus that appear to be grown at different locations or under different conditions may be considered as a separate inspectional unit

**Table 2-12 Determine the Inspectional Unit For Shipments That Have Different Genera**

If the boxes contain:	And each box contains:	Then:
One genus per box		CONSIDER all boxes containing the same genus as one inspectional unit (one inspectional unit for each genus)
Mixed flowers (more than one genus per box)	Same mixture	CONSIDER all boxes one inspectional unit
	Different mixtures	CONSIDER all boxes containing common contents (genera) grouped into one inspectional unit

**Table 2-13 Determine the Sample Size of Each Inspectional Unit**

If the boxes contain:	And the pest risk level is:	And the number of boxes is:	Then:
One genus per box	High	—————→	1. OPEN and EXAMINE at least two boxes of each genus 2. INSPECT 100% of the contents 3. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 7</a>
	Moderate	—————→	1. OPEN and EXAMINE at least one box of each genus 2. INSPECT 100% of the contents 3. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 7</a>
	Low	<b>Less than 50</b>	1. OPEN and EXAMINE at least one box of each genus 2. INSPECT between 25 and 50% of the contents 3. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 7</a>
		<b>50 or greater</b>	1. OPEN and EXAMINE at least one box of each genus 2. INSPECT 100% of the contents 3. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 7</a>
Two or more genera per box	—————→	—————→	1. OPEN and EXAMINE enough boxes to inspect two bunches of each genus, placing emphasis on those flowers of high risk and moderate risk 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Step 7</a>

### Step 7: Inspect the Cut Flowers and Foliage

Follow these procedures to inspect cut flowers and foliage:

1. Put on disposable gloves (plastic or rubber) before handling the flowers or foliage to protect yourself against articles that may have been treated with a pesticide.

#### SAFETY

As a precaution, inspectors should always wear disposable gloves when handling plant materials and handle all imported plant materials as if they were contaminated with pesticide. Inspectors should discard their gloves and thoroughly wash their hands after inspecting plant material prior to consuming food or beverages.

2. Tell the importer or importer's representative which boxes or containers they need to pull out of the shipment and open for inspection.
3. Prepare the stems or bunches of flowers and foliage for inspection. The techniques used differ for articles packed in bunches than for those packed as loose stems. Usually loose stems are of a lower risk than those tied in bunches (see [Table 2-14](#) on page 2-22).
4. Examine the flowers and foliage by selectively:
  - A. Spreading apart inflorescences (petals of the flowers)
  - B. Opening the calyx at the base of the flower

- C. Breaking apart bracteal heads (leaf-like plant part at the base of the flowers)
- D. Cutting open stems
- 5. Look for the following:
  - A. Freedom from roots and soil—if roots are attached to fresh, cut articles as sometimes occurs with lily-of-the-valley, REGULATE them as if they were intended for planting or growing. When it is practical, give the importer the option of cutting off the roots and entering the cut articles under [7 CFR 319.74](#). Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and CONTACT a PPQ officer through proper channels.
  - B. Presence of fruits—if fruits are present, follow [Table 2-15](#) on page [2-22](#).
  - C. Packing material—have unauthorized material removed and destroyed.
  - D. Pests—when found, use [Table 2-16](#) on page [2-23](#) to determine the appropriate quarantine action.

**NOTICE**

Carefully but thoroughly inspect delicately packed flowers.

- a. Shake or tap each flower or bunch while holding over the inspection surface. Tap with enough force to dislodge any crawling insect larvae, adult flying insects that cling to the article, or fecal material.
    - b. Closely examine the inspection surface to catch the smaller pests such as thrips, aphids, and early instar larvae. Look for anything that moves and fecal material that may have been dislodged.
- 6. Examine the leaves and stems for the following:
  - A. Signs of feeding (discolored tunneling in the leaves made by insects that feed internally)
  - B. Symptoms of diseases (discolored sections, rust, or black spots)
  - C. Snails, larvae, and/or insects
- 7. Inspect the bottom of the box for larvae, insects, snails, or evidence of these pests.
- 8. Once you complete the inspection, appropriately discard the gloves. Wash your hands with soap and water.
- 9. If the shipment shows evidence of having been treated but was not so marked, mark the documents and container to alert others who may handle the shipment.
- 10. CONTINUE to [Step 8](#).

**Table 2-14 Preparing Cut Flowers for Inspection**

If the cut articles are packed as:	Then:
Bunches	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. REMOVE the bunches one at a time from the box</li> <li>2. If the bunches are individually wrapped: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. TAKE off an end or side of the wrapping</li> <li>B. REMOVE the wrapping over the inspection surface</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. CUT strings or bands to free the leaves and flowers</li> </ol>
Loose stems	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If the articles have a high-level pest risk, REMOVE all the stems from the box</li> <li>2. If the articles have a low- or moderate-level pest risk: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. REMOVE only the first layer of articles from the box</li> <li>B. INSPECT the remaining flowers in the box</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

**Table 2-15 Action to Take When Inspecting Cut Flowers for Presence of Fruits**

If fruits are:	And the genus:	Then:
Present	Is listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a> on page 3-3 as <b>admissible</b> with fruits  <b>EXAMPLE</b> See <a href="#">Ilex spp. (holly, inkberry, winterberry), Aquifoliaceae</a> on page 3-36 from Canada.	CONTINUE with your inspection
	Is listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a> on page 3-3 as <b>inadmissible</b> with fruits	PROHIBIT ENTRY (such fruits may be hosts to fruit flies)
	Is <b>not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a> OR <b>not</b> listed in the <a href="#">Reference Tables</a> as admissible with fruits	Refer to <a href="#">FAVIR</a> for fruit requirements
Absent	_____ →	CONTINUE with your inspection

### Step 8: Take Regulatory Actions Based on Inspection Results


Take the following steps to determine the action to take based on pest findings:

1. If you find pests (insects, mollusks, pathogens), HOLD the shipment and SEND the interception to the nearest PPQ Plant Inspection Station through the proper channels for identification. If you find contaminants (inadmissible plant parts, plant debris, soil), HOLD the shipment and REQUIRE removal and disposal of contaminant or PROHIBIT ENTRY.
2. CONSULT with PPQ to decide the regulatory action to take based on pest findings and whether the pests can be destroyed by an effective and authorized treatment.
3. COMPLETE an Emergency Action Notification (EAN) (PPQ Form 523) and provide the importer or broker with the following options:
  - A. Treat the inspectional unit under PPQ monitoring
  - B. Destroy the inspectional unit under CBP supervision at the owner's expense
  - C. Reexport the inspectional unit under proper safeguarding measures



4. When you find quarantine-significant pests, use [Table 2-16](#) on page 2-23 to determine the inspectional unit requiring quarantine action.

**Table 2-16 Quarantine Action to Take Based on Pest Findings**

If pests are found in an inspectional unit containing:	And the pests found are:	Then:
Same genus in all the boxes		TAKE quarantine action on the whole inspectional unit
Mixed varieties and genera with more than one genus per box	On or closely associated with one genus of cut articles (scale, insects, leafminers, or pathogens)	TAKE quarantine action on all the boxes containing the same genus that are found infested or infected
	<b>Not</b> on or closely associated with one genus of cut articles (mobile pests such as lepidopterans, thrips, and snails)	TAKE quarantine action on the whole inspectional unit

5. RECORD the inspection in AQAS database(s).

## Special Procedures

### Protocol for The National Cut Flower Release Program

Use these special procedures for clearing commercial shipments of cut flowers imported under the protocol of the National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP).

#### Purpose

The purpose of the NCFRP is to use pest risk analysis in processing agricultural cargo more effectively and efficiently by expediting the release of high-volume, low-risk cut flowers.

#### Participating Ports

The following POEs are participating in the NCFRP:

- ◆ George Bush Intercontinental Airport; Houston, Texas
- ◆ Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport; Atlanta, Georgia
- ◆ John F. Kennedy International Airport; Jamaica, New York
- ◆ Los Angeles International Airport; Los Angeles, California
- ◆ Miami International Airport; Miami, Florida
- ◆ San Juan Luis Munoz Marin International Airport; San Juan, Puerto Rico

### Flower/Country Combinations Eligible for Release

[Table 2-17](#) below identifies the combinations of flower type and country of origin that are eligible for release.

**Table 2-17 List of Flower and Country of Origin Combinations Eligible for Release**

Flower Type	Country of Origin
<i>Dianthus</i> spp. (mini)	Ecuador
<i>Liatrix</i> spp. (blazing star) Asteraceae	Dominican Republic, Ecuador
<i>Lilium</i> spp. (lily) Liliaceae	Colombia, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic, Ecuador
<i>Protea</i> spp.	Ecuador
<i>Rosa</i> spp. (rose) Rosaceae	Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala
Rose bouquets <sup>1</sup>	Colombia, Ecuador
<i>Trachelium</i> spp.	Ecuador
<i>Zantedeschia</i> spp. (calla lily) Araceae	Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador

1 Any bouquet with 75% of the stems in the bouquet **excluding** greenery, are *Rosa* spp.

### Limitations

**Only** commercial shipments of the cut flowers from the countries of origin listed in [Table 2-17](#) are eligible for release under the protocol of the NCFRP.

### Procedures

Regulatory officials working at the participating POEs will follow these procedures when clearing commercial shipments of the cut flowers from the countries of origin that are listed in [Table 2-17](#) as eligible for release.

1. Use [Table 2-18](#) below to determine eligibility for cut flower release. All commercial importations of the cut flowers from the countries of origin are inspected on randomly selected days each month.

**Table 2-18 Determining Eligibility for Cut Flower Release**

If the flower/country combination:	Then:
Is selected as the flower of the day	INSPECT the entire contents of one box of each flower/country combination from each grower
Is <b>not</b> selected as the flower of the day	1. RELEASE without inspection 2. CONTINUE to <a href="#">Documentation</a> on page 2-25

2. USDA–APHIS–PPQ Headquarters will provide an annual schedule to CBP Agriculture Specialists (CBP AS) detailing which, if any, flower/country combinations will be inspected each day.
3. Local operations desk will advise the warehouse, airline, or importer which low-risk flower type (flower of the day), if any, will be inspected on that particular day.

4. If all flowers appearing on the air waybill or bill of lading can be released without inspection, the importer may do one of the following:
  - A. Present all required paperwork at the operations desk for release; or
  - B. Present the required paperwork to the CBP AS at the warehouse or airline for release.
5. The local port is responsible for keeping USDA–APHIS–PPQ Headquarters advised of significant findings associated with flowers on the NCFRP. CBP is responsible for notifying USDA–APHIS–PPQ Headquarters of smuggling of flowers or other prohibited agricultural commodities associated with flowers on the NCFRP. USDA–APHIS–PPQ identifiers are responsible for notifying USDA–APHIS–PPQ Headquarters of any significant pest findings associated with flowers on the NCFRP.

### Documentation

If a flower/country combination eligible for release is **not** selected as the flower of the day, stamp the paperwork “RELEASED UNDER THE CUT FLOWER RELEASE PROGRAM.” Record the number of stems and/or boxes of all cut flower types imported under the NCFRP **must** be entered in the PPQ Form 280 database using appropriate codes for the Cargo Release Program. These codes will be either IRAR or REAR. Consult the *280 User Guide* for definitions of these codes.

### Adding or Deleting Flowers Eligible for Release and Program Review

The risks associated with importing cut flowers are subject to change for a variety of reasons such as:

- ◆ Number and species of pests intercepted and population levels in growing areas are subject to change
- ◆ Volume of flowers fluctuates annually

For these reasons, the NCFRP will be reviewed annually. The NCFRP will also be subject to further evaluation as problems (i.e., significant pest findings or incidents of smuggling, etc.) occur.

### Precleared Flowers and Greenery

Information about certain cut flowers that have been approved for preclearance from Chile and Jamaica, external databases identifying protected plants and genera of taxa regulated higher than genus, and decision tables providing the regulatory action to take on importations of fresh, cut articles is listed below.

Cut flowers and greenery have been approved for preclearance in Chile. Such shipments will be accompanied by a PPQ Form 203 endorsed by APHIS inspectors there.

**NOTICE**

**Not** all shipments will be precleared.

**Chile**

**All** cut flowers and greenery admissible into the United States are approved for preclearance from Chile. Such shipments will be accompanied by a PPQ Form 203 endorsed by APHIS inspectors there.

**NOTICE**

Even admissible shipments with fruits attached may be precleared from Chile. Chile exports include many fruits and vegetables.

**Jamaica**

The flowers and greenery approved for USDA preclearance in Jamaica are as follows:

- ◆ *Alpinia purpurata* (red ginger) Zingiberaceae
- ◆ *Anthurium* spp. (anthurium) Araceae
- ◆ *Codiaeum variegatum* (croton leaves) Euphorbiaceae
- ◆ *Cordyline terminalis* (ti leaves) Liliaceae
- ◆ *Cyperus* spp. (papyrus) Cyperaceae
- ◆ *Dracaena* spp. (dracaena) Liliaceae
- ◆ *Gerbera* spp. (gerbera) Asteraceae
- ◆ *Gladiolus* spp. (gladiolus) Iridaceae
- ◆ *Heliconia* spp. (heliconia) Heliconiaceae
- ◆ Orchidaceae family (orchid)
- ◆ *Pandanus* spp. (pandanus) Pandanaceae
- ◆ *Phaeomeria* (= *Nicolaia*) *speciosa* (torch ginger) Zingiberaceae
- ◆ *Rosa* spp. (rose) Rosaceae
- ◆ *Rumohra adiantiformis* (leather leaf fern) Dryopteridaceae
- ◆ *Strelitzia reginae* (bird of paradise) Strelitziaceae

## Articles from Countries Infested with Light Brown Apple Moth (LBAM)

Special procedures on articles from countries infested with LBAM (*Epiphyas postvittana*) are listed below:

- ◆ **All** cut flowers, garlands, wreaths, and greenery arriving from Australia, Ireland, New Caledonia, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom **must** be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the additional declaration “The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of *Epiphyas postvittana*.” PROHIBIT ENTRY to consignments **lacking** this certification. Your authority to prohibit entry is emergency measures effective August 4, 2008.
- ◆ Phytosanitary certificates for cut flowers, garlands, wreaths, and greenery arriving from New Zealand **must** have **one** of the following additional declarations (AD):
  - ❖ “The flowers were grown in greenhouses or screenhouses inspected and found free of light brown apple moth (*Epiphyas postvittana*) and the consignment was inspected and found free of LBAM.” **or**
  - ❖ “The cut flowers/greenery in this shipment were produced under the MAF BNZ Exports Phytosanitary Compliance Program for light brown apple moth for the export of cut flowers and foliage to the United States.”

## Articles from Countries Where Asian Longhorned Beetle and/or Citrus Longhorned Beetle Populations Are Present

*Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB) and *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) are both destructive wood-boring pests. Special procedures on articles from infested countries are listed in [Table 2-19](#) on page 2-29.

## Countries Where ALB and/or CLB Populations Are Present

ALB and/or CLB are present in the following countries: Afghanistan, China, Croatia, European Union<sup>5</sup>, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Switzerland, Taiwan, and Vietnam.

Refer to [Table 2-19](#) on page 2-29 for decorative branches of ALB/CLB host plants.

## Host Genera

The following genera are regulated for ALB or CLB: *Acacia*\* spp., *Acer*\* spp., *Aesculus*\* spp., *Albizia* spp., *Alnus*\* spp., *Aralia* spp., *Atalantia*\* spp., *Betula* spp., *Broussonetia* spp., *Cajanus* spp., *Camellia* spp., *Carpinus* spp., *Carya* spp., *Castanea*\* spp., *Castanopsis* spp., *Casuarina* spp. (= *Allocasuarina* spp.), *Catalpa* spp., *Celtis* spp., *Cercidiphyllum* spp., *Cercis* spp., *Chaenomeles*\* spp., *Citrus*\* spp., *Cornus* spp., *Corylus* spp., *Cotoneaster*\* spp., *Crataegus* spp., *Cryptomeria* spp., *Cunninghamia* spp., *Cydonia* spp., (= *Pseudocydonia* spp.), *Elaeagnus* spp., *Eriobotrya* spp., *Fagus* spp., *Ficus* spp., *Fortunella*\* spp., *Fraxinus*\* spp., *Grevillea* spp. (= *Stylurus* spp.), *Hedera* spp., *Hibiscus*\* spp., *Ilex*\* spp., *Juglans* spp., *Koeleruteria* spp., *Lagerstroemia* spp., *Lindera* spp., *Liquidambar* spp., *Litchi* spp., *Maackia* spp., *Mallotus* spp., *Malus*\* spp., *Melia* spp., *Morus* spp., *Olea* spp., *Parrotia* spp., *Persea* spp. (= *Machilus* spp.), *Photinia* spp. (= *Stranvaesia* spp.), *Pinus* spp., *Platanus* spp., *Polygonum* spp. (= *Reynoutria* spp., = *Fallopia* spp.), *Poncirus*\* spp., *Populus* spp., *Prunus*\* spp., *Psidium* spp., *Pterocarya* spp., *Pyracantha* spp., *Pyrus*\* spp., *Quercus* spp., *Rhododendron* spp., *Rhus* spp., *Robinia* spp., *Rosa* spp., *Rubus* spp., *Sageretia* spp., *Salix*\* spp., *Sapium* spp. (= *Triadica* spp.), *Sophora* spp., *Sorbus* spp., *Styrax* spp., *Tectona* spp., *Tilia* spp., *Toona* spp., *Toxicodendron* spp., *Ulmus*\* spp., *Vernicia* spp. (= *Aleurites* spp.), *Viburnum*\* spp., *Zanthoxylum* spp., and *Ziziphus* spp.


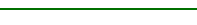
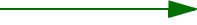
---

5 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## NOTICE

The ALB or CLB host genera highlighted in **red\*** above, including any host genera within the family Rutaceae (e.g. *Atalantia* spp., *Citrus* spp., *Fortunella* spp., *Poncirus* spp.) are already more strictly regulated for other pests in the Code of Federal Regulations or other Federal Orders, **OR** have additional specific prohibitions and/or import restrictions that must also be met prior to importation. Refer to the [Reference Tables](#) on page 3-3 for the specific entry requirements.

**Table 2-19 Decorative Branches or Stems from Host Plants of ALB or CLB**

If grown in:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, European Union <sup>1</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Switzerland, Taiwan, and Vietnam	Greater than 10 mm in diameter		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and Federal Order DA-2013-18 effective May 20, 2013
	10 mm <b>or less</b> in diameter	Fruit is attached	Use <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to Regulate	7 CFR 319.56
		No fruit attached	GO to <a href="#">Table 2-6</a> on page 2-10	7 CFR 319.74
A country <b>free from</b> ALB/CLB				

- 1 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## Identification of Protected Plants, Noxious Weeds, or Parasitic Plants

If you are unsure whether the cut articles are either protected by CITES or ESA, are Federal noxious weeds (FNWs), or parasitic plants; or are regulated by taxa higher than genus (i.e., family, subfamily, and tribe), access external databases in the following order:

1. [Parasitic Plants Database](#) (provides standardized information about the vascular plants, mosses, liverworts, hornworts, and lichens of the U.S. and its territories)
2. [CITES Species Database](#)
3. [Federal Noxious Weed List](#)
4. [Endangered Species Act \(ESA\) Listed Plants](#)





# Reference

## Contents

Introduction	3-3
Applicability to Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)	3-3
Reference Tables	3-3
Abies spp. (fir), Pinaceae	3-4
Acacia spp., Fabaceae	3-4
Acer spp. (maple), Aceraceae	3-5
Actinidia spp. (kiwi), Actinidiaceae	3-5
Aegilops spp. (goatgrass), Poaceae	3-6
Aesculus spp. (buckeye, horse-chestnut), Hippocastanaceae	3-6
Ajania pacifica (syn.: Chrysanthemum pacificum) (yellow splash), Asteraceae	3-7
Alnus spp. (alder), Betulaceae	3-8
Ananas spp. (pineapple), Bromeliaceae	3-8
Araucariaceae	3-8
Arecaceae (alt. Palmae) (palms)	3-9
Bambusoideae (bamboo)	3-10
Callicarpa spp. (mulberry, beautyberry), Lamiaceae	3-10
Capsicum spp. (pepper), Solanaceae	3-10
Castanea spp. (chestnut), Fagaceae	3-10
Cedrus spp. (cedar), Pinaceae	3-11
Chaenomeles spp. (flowering quince), Rosaceae	3-11
Chamaedorea spp. (palm fronds), Arecaceae	3-12
Chrysanthemum spp. (mum), Asteraceae	3-13
Citrus spp., Rutaceae	3-13
Coffea spp. (coffee), Rubiaceae	3-14
Coniferae	3-14
Cordyline spp., Asparagaceae	3-23
Crocasmia spp. (autumn-gold, garden montbretia, montbretia), Iridaceae	3-26
Cupressaceae	3-26
Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae (cycads)	3-27
Cydonia spp. (quince), Rosaceae	3-28
Cynara spp. (artichoke), Asteraceae	3-28
Dracaena spp., Asparagaceae	3-29
Fortunella spp. (kumquat), Rutaceae	3-31
Fraxinus spp. (ash), Oleaceae	3-32
Gladiolus spp., Iridaceae	3-33

Gossypium spp. (cotton), Malvaceae	3-34
Helleborus spp. (black helleborus, Christmas-rose, green hellebore, lenten-rose, stinking hellebore), Ranunculaceae	3-34
Hibiscus spp. (giant mallow, rose mallow), Malvaceae	3-34
Hippophae spp. (sea buckthorn), Elaeagnaceae	3-35
Hypericum spp. (St. John's wort), Clusiaceae	3-35
Ilex spp. (holly, inkberry, winterberry), Aquifoliaceae	3-36
Juniperus spp. (juniper), Cupressaceae	3-37
Leucanthemella spp. (high daisy, giant daisy, max-chrysanthemum, Shasta daisy), Asteraceae	3-37
Ligustrum spp. (privet), Oleaceae	3-38
Loranthaceae (all genera of mistletoe)	3-38
Malus spp. (apple), Rosaceae	3-38
Musa spp. (banana, dwarf banana, flowering banana, plantain), Musaceae	3-39
Nepenthes spp. (pitcher plant), Nepenthaceae	3-40
Nigella spp. (fennel-flower, jack-in-the-green, love-in-a-mist, nutmeg-flower), Ranunculaceae	3-40
Nipponanthemum spp. (nippon-daisy, nipon-chrysanthemum), Asteraceae	3-41
Orchidaceae (orchids)	3-42
Oryza sativa (rice), Poaceae	3-43
Pelargonium spp. (scented geraniums), Geraniaceae	3-44
Pernettya spp. (pernettya), Ericaceae	3-44
Phoenix spp. (date palm), Arecaceae	3-45
Physalis spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern), Solanaceae	3-46
Picea spp. (spruce), Pinaceae	3-46
Pinaceae	3-46
Pinus spp. (pine), Pinaceae	3-46
Poaceae (grasses)	3-47
Polypodiophyta (ferns)	3-48
Poncirus spp., Rutaceae	3-48
Proteaceae (protea)	3-49
Prunus spp. (almond, apricot, cherry, cherry laurel, English laurel, nectarine, peach, plum, prune), Rosaceae	3-51
Pseudotsuga spp. (Douglas fir), Pinaceae	3-51
Pyracantha spp. (firethorn), Rosaceae	3-51
Pyrus spp. (pear), Rosaceae	3-52
Ricinus communis (castor, ricin), Euphorbiaceae	3-52
Ruscus (box-holly, butcher's broom, horse-tongue, spineless butcher's-broom), Ruscaceae (also placed in Liliaceae)	3-53
Rutaceae (citrus)	3-53
Saccharum spp. (sugarcane), Poaceae	3-53
Salix spp. (osier, willow), Salicaceae	3-54

Sarracenia spp., Sarraceniaceae	3-55
Sorghum bicolor (broomcorn), Poaceae	3-56
Striga spp. (witchweed), Scrophulariaceae	3-56
Symphoricarpos (coralberry, snowberry), Caprifoliaceae	3-56
Triticum spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses), Poaceae	3-56
Tritonia spp. (blazing star), Iridaceae	3-57
Ulmus spp. (Elm), Ulmaceae	3-58
Viburnum spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake), Adoxaceae	3-59
Watsonia spp. (bugle lily, Merians blue lily, pink watsonia, watsonia), Iridaceae	3-65
Zamiaceae/Cycadaceae (cycads)	3-65
Zea mays (corn and closely related plants), Poaceae	3-66

## Introduction

The *Reference* chapter provides tables to determine the admissibility of cut flowers and greenery.

## Applicability to Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)

The regulatory actions listed in the Reference decision tables also apply to Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI).

## Reference Tables

When all of the available information is gathered, determine the admissibility of the fresh, cut article by finding any prohibitions or restrictions that apply in the Reference tables.

### NOTICE

Regulatory officials have an option to screen for restrictions using either the [Index](#) to find articles listed in this chapter or to screen using the Table of [Contents](#) above.

The reference decision tables include:

- ◆ Action to be taken
- ◆ Authority for the action
- ◆ Prohibition or restriction to be met

Reference

Abies spp. (fir), Pinaceae

Abies spp. (fir), Pinaceae

See Coniferae on page 3-14.

Acacia spp., Fabaceae

Acacia spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive wood-boring pests. Use Table 3-1 to regulate fresh cut articles of *Acacia* spp.

Table 3-1 Acacia spp., Fabaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, European Union <sup>1</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philip-pines, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	INSPECT and RELEASE	
Australia and Oceania	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
A country <b>other than</b> those listed above	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	INSPECT and RELEASE	

1 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## Acer spp. (maple), Aceraceae

*Acer* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-2](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Acer* spp.

**Table 3-2 *Acer* spp. (maple), Aceraceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, European Union <sup>1</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	INSPECT and RELEASE	
Europe <sup>2</sup> and Japan	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
A country <b>other than</b> those listed above	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	INSPECT and RELEASE	

1 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

2 PROHIBIT ENTRY from Europe unless the articles meet the conditions of [7 CFR 319.37-5\(m\)](#).

## Actinidia spp. (kiwi), Actinidiaceae

*Actinidia* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of the harmful plant pest *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *actinidiae*, causal agent of bacterial canker of kiwifruit. Therefore, PROHIBIT ENTRY of all plant parts of *Actinidia* spp. (including cut flowers and greenery but excluding fruit and seed) from all countries. The authority is 7 CFR 319.37 and [Federal Order DA-2010-56](#), effective November 10, 2010.

## Reference

*Aegilops* spp. (goatgrass), Poaceae

## *Aegilops* spp. (goatgrass), Poaceae

Use [Table 3-3](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Aegilops* spp. and its intergeneric crosses.

If the articles are dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).


**Table 3-3 *Aegilops* spp. (goatgrass) Poaceae**

If grown in:	Then:	Authority:
Afghanistan, Algeria, Armenia, Australia, Azerbaijan, Bangladesh, Belarus, Bulgaria, Chile, China, Cyprus, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Egypt, Estonia, Falkland Islands, Georgia, Greece, Guatemala, Hungary, India, Iran, Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Latvia, Libya, Lithuania, Mexico, Moldova, Morocco, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Romania, Russia, South Africa, Spain, Tajikistan, Tanzania, Tunisia, Turkmenistan, Turkey, Ukraine, Uzbekistan, or Venezuela	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.59
Canada	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
Country <b>other than</b> listed above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

## *Aesculus* spp. (buckeye, horse-chestnut), Hippocastanaceae

*Aesculus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries except Canada to prevent the entry of *Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *aesculi*, causal agent of bleeding canker of horse chestnut. In addition, *Aesculus* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-4](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Aesculus* spp.



**Table 3-4 *Aesculus* spp. (buckeye, horse-chestnut), Hippocastanaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries <b>except</b> Canada	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37, <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2010-02</a> , effective January 25, 2010, and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Canada		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37

## **Ajania pacifica (syn.: *Chrysanthemum pacificum*) (yellow splash), Asteraceae**

*Ajania pacifica* is a monotypic genus. Use [Table 3-5](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Ajania pacifica*.

**Table 3-5 *Ajania pacifica*—a monotypic genus (yellow splash) Asteraceae**

If the flowers were harvested in:	And the consignment:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Andorra; Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Brazil; Brunei; Bulgaria; Canary Islands; Chile; China; Colombia; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Ecuador; Estonia; Finland; France; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Japan; Korea; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malaysia; Malta; Mexico; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; New Zealand; Norway; Peru; Poland; Portugal; Republic of South Africa; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Taiwan; Thailand; Tunisia; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Uruguay; Venezuela, and all countries, territories, and possessions of countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° East longitude	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or equivalent documentation <sup>1</sup> issued by the National Plant Protection Organization of the country of origin or its designee, that contains an additional declaration stating, "The place of production as well as the consignment have been inspected and found free of <i>Puccinia horiana</i> <sup>2</sup> "	Box labels and other documents accompanying consignments of cut flowers <b>must</b> be marked with the identity of the registered production site	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105  7 CFR 319.74
	<b>Lacks</b> either the certificate or the certification specified in the cell above	Identification information described above is <b>absent</b>	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
				
<b>Other than</b> a country listed in the cells above			INSPECT and RELEASE	

1 Documentation may be written in Spanish. A legible photocopy, facsimile, or scanned copy of an original phytosanitary certificate **is** acceptable.

2 Statement **does not** need to be word for word but **must** indicate that both production site **and** the consignment have been inspected and found free of *Puccinia horiana*.

## Reference

*Alnus* spp. (alder), Betulaceae

## *Alnus* spp. (alder), Betulaceae

*Alnus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries to prevent the entry of *Phytophthora alni*, a destructive plant pathogen. Use [Table 3-6](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Alnus* spp.


Table 3-6 *Alnus* spp. (alder), Betulaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

## *Ananas* spp. (pineapple), Bromeliaceae

Fruits of *Ananas* spp. are regulated to prevent the entry of exotic fruit flies. Use [Table 3-7](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Ananas* spp.

Table 3-7 *Ananas* spp. (pineapple) Bromeliaceae

If entering:	And with:	Then:	Authority:
State or Territory <b>other than</b> Hawaii	Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>never</b> with fruits	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
	Botanical fruits	USE <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to regulate	7 CFR 319.56
Hawaii		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.56

## Araucariaceae

See [Coniferae](#) on page [3-14](#)



## Arecaceae (alt. Palmae) (palms)

Arecaceae is a family that includes all palm genera and species. For a list of all Arecaceae genera and species, refer to [GRIN Genera of Arecaceae](#). Use [Table 3-8](#) to regulate palm leaves and fronds.

**Table 3-8 Arecaceae (alt. Palmae) (palms)**

If the palm is:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
<i>Chamaedorea</i> spp.	→	→	CONTINUE to <a href="#">Chamaedorea</a> spp. (palm fronds), <a href="#">Arecaceae</a> on page 3-12	
<i>Phoenix</i> spp.	→	→	CONTINUE to <a href="#">Phoenix</a> spp. (date palm), <a href="#">Arecaceae</a> on page 3-45	
CITES Appendix I or II listed includes the following genera: ◆ <i>Beccariophoenix madagascariensis</i> (II) ◆ <i>Chrysalidocarpus decipiens</i> (I) (now <i>Dypsis decipiens</i> ) ◆ <i>Lemurophoenix halleuxii</i> (II) ◆ <i>Marojejya darianii</i> (II) ◆ <i>Neodypsis decaryi</i> (II) (now <i>Dypsis decaryi</i> ) ◆ <i>Ravenea louvelii</i> (II) ◆ <i>Ravenea rivularis</i> (II) ◆ <i>Satranala decussilvae</i> (II) ◆ <i>Voanioala gerardii</i> (II)	Is entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>		1. REGULATE as CITES Appendix I or II as appropriate 2. REQUIRE both a valid: A. CITES export permit from the country of export; <b>and</b> B. Protected Plant Permit from USDA-APHIS	7 CFR 355 50 CFR 23
	Is <b>not</b> entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	Is accompanied by CITES documents	1. SAFEGUARD under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations 2. GIVE the importer <b>one</b> of the following options: A. Reexport the articles to the country of origin B. Reroute the articles to a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>  <b>NOTE:</b> Shipping and handling charges are the responsibility of the importer	
		Is <b>not</b> accompanied by CITES documents	1. HOLD shipment 2. CONTACT a CBP Agriculture Specialist (AS) at the nearest <a href="#">CITES designated port</a> for instructions on initiating seizure and forfeiture actions	
Palm <b>other than</b> listed above	→	→	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105

<sup>1</sup> Look for very small but visible bright-red mites (red palm mite). Also look for colonies of mites along the midrib of the leaves. Look for evidence of the mites feeding: green leaves having bright green to pale green, to yellow, and finally copper-brown streaking or spots. Look for mite webbing and cast skins.

## Bambusoideae (bamboo)

Bambusoideae is a subfamily of Poaceae and its tribes Bambuseae and Brachyelytreae, which include the genera and species of bamboo. For a list of all bamboo genera and species, refer to [GRIN Genera of Poaceae subfam. Bambusoideae](#).

Fresh, cut bamboo articles are regulated from all countries to prevent the entry of bamboo smut, *Ustilago shiraiana*, and other exotic pathogens. Therefore, PROHIBIT ENTRY to fresh, cut articles of Bambusoideae. Your authority is 7 CFR 319.37.

If the cut articles are dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

## Callicarpa spp. (mulberry, beautyberry), Lamiaceae

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Callicarpa* spp. *Callicarpa* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## Capsicum spp. (pepper), Solanaceae

*Capsicum* spp. includes bell pepper, bird pepper, chili pepper, paprika pepper, and tabasco pepper. Fruits of capsicums are regulated to prevent the entry of the Mediterranean fruit fly, *Ceratitis capitata*. Use [Table 3-9](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Capsicum* spp.

Table 3-9 *Capsicum* spp. (pepper) Solanaceae

If with:	Then:	Authority:
Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>never</b> with fruits	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
Botanical fruits	USE <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to regulate	7 CFR 319.56

## Castanea spp. (chestnut), Fagaceae

*Castanea* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries to prevent the entry of *Cryphonectria parasitica*, chestnut blight and *Dryocosmus kuriphilus* Yasmatus, gall wasp. Use [Table 3-10](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Castanea* spp.

Table 3-10 *Castanea* spp. (chestnut), Fagaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

---

## Cedrus spp. (cedar), Pinaceae

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

---

## Chaenomeles spp. (flowering quince), Rosaceae

*Chaenomeles* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries because they are hosts to a diversity of exotic diseases and pests. Use [Table 3-11](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Chaenomeles* spp.

**Table 3-11** *Chaenomeles* spp. (flowering quince) Rosaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	Branches with or without foliage or blooms	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

## Reference

*Chamaedorea* spp. (palm fronds), Arecaceae

## *Chamaedorea* spp. (palm fronds), Arecaceae

Use [Table 3-12](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Chamaedorea* spp.

**Table 3-12 *Chamaedorea* spp. (palm fronds) Arecaceae**

If a pest is found that:	And the fronds are destined to:	And are consigned to an importer who:	Then:	Authority:
Requires action by USDA–APHIS–PPQ		→	1. COMPLETE an EAN, if fumigation is an option 2. NOTIFY local PPQ that the shipment requires treatment	7 CFR 330.105
<b>Does not</b> require action by USDA–APHIS–PPQ	Florida	Is <b>not</b> under a compliance agreement <sup>1</sup>	1. HOLD the shipment 2. CONTACT the SPHD's office through proper channels	
		Is under a compliance agreement <sup>1</sup>	RELEASE; notification is <b>not</b> required	
	State or region <b>other than</b> listed above	→		

<sup>1</sup> All *Chamaedorea* spp. fronds imported for distribution in Florida **must** include a fumigation certificate of treatment. Below are importers under compliance in Florida:

Blue Ribbon Blossoms  
7045 NW 46th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

Esmeralda  
1800 NW 89th Pl  
Miami, FL 33172

Freshworld Logistics, Inc.  
2605 NW 75th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122

Natural Blossoms  
7045 NW 46th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

U.S. Greens  
3004 NW 79th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122

Continental Farms  
1800 NW 89th Pl.  
Miami, FL 33172

Floral Sense  
1444 NW 82nd Ave.  
Miami, FL 33126

Island Tropical, Inc.  
6903 NW 46th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

Orocosta Agroindustrial  
c/o Melex Customhouse Brokers  
Miami, FL

Uniflora Overseas Florida  
27810 Haywood Worm Farms Rd.  
Okahumpka, FL 34762

Costa Tropicals and Flowers  
2289 NW 82nd Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122

Florida Greens  
7045 NW 46th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

J.A. Flower Service  
2003 NW 70th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122

Scarlet Farms Ltd.  
9391 NW 13 st.  
Miami, FL 33172

Universal Greens  
7110 NW 50th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

Custom Broker Outsourcing  
8009 NW 36th St.  
Miami, FL 33166

Flower Transfer  
1480 NW 94th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33172

JMG Flower Services  
2283 NW 82nd Ave.  
Miami, FL 33122

Simpson's Greens and Floral  
Distribution  
8301 NW 30th Terr.  
Miami, FL 33122


V&T Orchids  
2200 NW 102nd Ave.  
Miami, FL 33172

## Chrysanthemum spp. (mum), Asteraceae

The usual mum in florists' trade is *Chrysanthemum x morifolium* (florist's chrysanthemum, mum).

Use [Table 3-13](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Chrysanthemum spp.* and [List of Species Susceptible to Chrysanthemum White Rust](#) on page [B-2](#).

**Table 3-13** *Chrysanthemum spp. (mum) Asteraceae*

If the flowers were harvested in:	And the consignment:	Then:	Authority:
Andorra; Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Brazil; Brunei; Bulgaria; Canary Islands; Chile; China; Colombia; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Ecuador; Estonia; Finland; France; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Japan; Korea; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malaysia; Malta; Mexico; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; New Zealand; Norway; Peru; Poland; Portugal; Republic of South Africa; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Taiwan; Thailand; Tunisia; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Uruguay; Venezuela, and all countries, territories, and possessions of countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° East longitude	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or equivalent documentation <sup>1</sup> , issued by the National Plant Protection Organization of the country of origin or its designee, that contains an additional declaration stating, "The place of production as well as the consignment have been inspected and found free of <i>Puccinia horiana</i> <sup>2</sup> "	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105  7 CFR 319.74
<b>Lacks</b> either the certificate or the certification specified in the cell above		PROHIBIT ENTRY	
<b>Other than</b> a country listed in the cells above		INSPECT and RELEASE	

- Documentation may be written in Spanish. A legible photocopy, facsimile, or scanned copy of an original phytosanitary certificate is acceptable.
- Statement **does not** need to be word for word but **must** indicate that both production site and the consignment have been inspected and found free of *Puccinia horiana*.

## Citrus spp., Rutaceae

See [Rutaceae \(citrus\)](#) on page [3-53](#).


Reference

Coffea spp. (coffee), Rubiaceae

Coffea spp. (coffee), Rubiaceae

Coffea spp. are regulated to prevent the entry of Mediterranean fruit fly, *Ceratitis capitata*, coffee berry borer, *Hypothenemus hampei*, and *Hemileia vastatrix*, an injurious rust disease of coffee. Use Table 3-14 to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Coffea* spp.

Table 3-14 Coffea spp. (coffee) Rubiaceae

If moving to:	And with:	Then:	Authority:
Hawaii or Puerto Rico		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.73
State or Territory <b>other than</b> Hawaii or Puerto Rico	Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>never</b> with fruits	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
	Botanical fruits	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.56

Coniferae

This heading includes all genera of conifers (cone-bearing trees and shrubs). Conifers are regulated to prevent the entry of a wide variety of insect pests (from defoliators to borers) and various pathogens (e.g., cankers and rusts).

Common examples of conifers include pine, fir, spruce, hemlock, and Douglas fir. Conifers include the following families:

- ◆ Araucariaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Araucariaceae](#))
- ◆ Cupressaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Cupressaceae](#))
- ◆ Pinaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Pinaceae](#))
- ◆ Podocarpaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Podocarpaceae](#))
- ◆ Sciadopityaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Sciadopityaceae](#))
- ◆ Taxaceae (see [GRIN Genera of Taxaceae](#))

Begin at [Table 3-15](#) on page 3-15 to regulate fresh, cut articles of all conifers including cut Christmas trees of pine, spruce, fir, and Douglas fir.

**Table 3-15 Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from all Origins**

If from:	And the cut articles are:	And the genus is:	And there are:	Then:	Authority:
Mexico	_____	_____	_____➔	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-16</a>	
Canada	_____	_____	_____➔	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-17</a>	
A country <b>other than</b> Mexico or Canada	Christmas trees	_____	_____➔	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40
	Boughs, wreaths, or garlands	<i>Pinus</i> (pine) <sup>1</sup>	<b>Two or three</b> needles in a cluster	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
			<b>Five</b> needles in a cluster and the branches are 10 mm or less in diameter	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
		◆ <i>Abies</i> (fir) ◆ <i>Cathaya</i> ◆ <i>Cedrus</i> (cedar) ◆ <i>Juniperus</i> (juniper) ◆ <i>Keteleeria</i> ◆ <i>Larix</i> (larch) ◆ <i>Picea</i> (spruce) ◆ <i>Pseudolarix</i> (golden larch) ◆ <i>Pseudotsuga</i> (Douglas fir) ◆ <i>Tsuga</i> (hemlock)	_____➔	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
		<b>Other than</b> one listed above	_____➔	INSPECT and RELEASE	

1 *Pinus* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of the harmful plant pests *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive wood-boring pests. If the articles are from Afghanistan, China, Croatia, European Union, Indonesia, Japan, Republic of Korea, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Taiwan, and Vietnam **and** include branches, stems, or root collars with diameters **greater than** 10mm, PROHIBIT ENTRY. Authority: 7 CFR 319.37 and [Federal Order DA-2013-18](#) effective May 20, 2013.

**Table 3-16 Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from Mexico**

If the cut articles are:	And from the Mexican State of:	And the genus is:	And there are:	Then:	Authority:
Christmas trees			→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40
Boughs, wreaths, or garlands	Baja California Norte, Chihuahua, Coahuila, Nuevo León, Sonora, or Tamaulipas	<i>Pinus</i> (pine)	<b>Two</b> or <b>three</b> needles in a cluster	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
			<b>Five</b> needles in a cluster	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
		◆ <i>Abies</i> (fir) ◆ <i>Cathaya</i> ◆ <i>Cedrus</i> (cedar) ◆ <i>Juniperus</i> (juniper) ◆ <i>Keteleeria</i> ◆ <i>Larix</i> (larch) ◆ <i>Picea</i> (spruce) ◆ <i>Pseudolarix</i> (golden larch) ◆ <i>Pseudotsuga</i> (Douglas fir) ◆ <i>Tsuga</i> (hemlock)	→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37
		<b>Other than</b> one listed above	→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	State <b>other than</b> listed above		→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40

**Table 3-17 Cut Conifer Christmas Trees, Boughs, Wreaths, or Garlands from Canada**

If:	Then:
A pine species (e.g., white pine, Scotch pine, or Scots pine)	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-18</a>
<b>Not</b> a pine species (e.g., fir, spruce, hemlock, Douglas fir) <sup>1</sup>	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-23</a>

<sup>1</sup> Conifer branches from species **other than** pine and less than 15 mm (1/2 inch) in diameter are **exempt** from gypsy moth certification requirements and may be released.

**Table 3-18 Cut Pine Christmas Trees or Branches<sup>1</sup>**

If from:	And:	Then:	Authority:
New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-19</a>	
Ontario or Quebec	→	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-21</a>	



Table 3-18 Cut Pine Christmas Trees or Branches<sup>1</sup>

If from:	And:	Then:	Authority:
A Province <b>other than</b> those listed above	<b>All</b> of the following requirements are met: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trees are accompanied by a certification of origin<sup>2</sup> stating they were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is <b>not</b> known to occur</li> <li>The trees are accompanied by a statement of origin and movement<sup>3</sup> specifying the Canadian Province from which the trees originated and, if applicable, the Province or Provinces through which they were moved, if different from the Province of origin, and also states that:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trees originated in and were moved <b>only</b> through areas of Canada <b>not</b> considered to be infested with pine shoot beetle as determined by the <a href="#">Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA)</a>, <b>or</b></li> <li>The trees originated from a Province <b>not</b> quarantined for pine shoot beetle and are moved through a <a href="#">Province that is infested with pine shoot beetle</a> during October, November, or December, or when ambient air temperature is below 10 °C (50 °F) (the shipment does <b>not</b> have to be covered or in an enclosed container)</li> </ol> </li> <li>The U.S. destination (including county and State) is plainly indicated on the trees or on the outer covering or container</li> </ol>	INSPECT and RELEASE <sup>4</sup>	7 CFR 330.105
	Lacks the documents and indication of destination described above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40 and 7 CFR 319.77

- 1 Cut pine Christmas trees or branches of Canadian origin are subject to requirements for both gypsy moth and pine shoot beetle. Because the entry requirements are complex and are based on place of origin in Canada as well as place of destination in the U.S., determine the requirements for gypsy moth first, then determine the requirements for pine shoot beetle.
- 2 The certification of origin for gypsy moth is a signed, accurate statement certifying the area in which the trees were grown. The statement may be provided directly on the documents accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the statement.
- 3 The statement of origin and movement for pine shoot beetle may be provided directly on the documents accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the document.
- 4 If the trees are to be moved through [an area of the U.S. quarantined for pine shoot beetle](#) en route to an area or areas in the U.S. **not** quarantined for pine shoot beetle during the period of January through September when the temperature is 10 °C (50 °F) or higher, the trees **must** be shipped in an enclosed vehicle or completely covered (such as with plastic canvas or other closely woven cloth) so as to prevent access by pine shoot beetle.

**Table 3-19 Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island—Gypsy Moth Requirements**

If from a:	And destined to a:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Canadian area infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>	—————→	GO to Table 3-20	
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a Canadian phytosanitary certificate with <b>one</b> of the following additional declarations: ◆“The trees have been inspected and found free of gypsy moth.” <b>or</b> ◆“The trees have been treated for gypsy moth in accordance with the PPQ Treatment Manual.”		
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77
Canadian area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>	—————→	GO to Table 3-20	
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a certification of origin <sup>2</sup> stating that the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is <b>not</b> known to occur		
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77

- 1 Trees destined to a [gypsy moth-infested area](#), but moving through a U.S. noninfested area (other than noninfested areas in the counties of Aroostock, Franklin, Oxford, Penobscot, Piscataquis, and Somerset, ME) must meet entry requirements for trees destined to gypsy moth-noninfested areas.
- 2 The certification of origin is a signed, accurate statement certifying the area in which the trees were grown and stating the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is **not** known to occur. The statement may be provided directly on the documents accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the statement.

**Table 3-20 Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, or Prince Edward Island—Pine Shoot Beetle Requirements**

If the:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Trees are moved through an area of <b>Canada</b> or the <b>U.S.</b> quarantined for pine shoot beetle	<b>Both</b> of the following conditions are met: 1. The trees are accompanied by a statement of origin and movement specifying the Province in which the trees originated and, if applicable, the Province or Provinces through which they were moved, if different from the Province of origin, <b>and</b> A. The trees are moved through the quarantined area during October, November, or December, or when ambient air temperature is below 10 °C (50 °F) <b>or</b> B. The trees are moved during the period of January through September when the temperature is 10 °C (50 °F) or higher, and are shipped in an enclosed vehicle or completely covered (such as with plastic canvas or other closely woven cloth) so as to prevent access by pine shoot beetle 2. The U.S. destination (including county and State) is plainly indicated on the regulated articles or, if applicable, on the outer cover, packaging, or container	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	<b>Both</b> of the conditions above are not met	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40
Trees are moved through an area of Canada or the U.S. <b>not</b> quarantined for pine shoot beetle	Both of the following conditions are met: 1. The trees are accompanied by a statement of origin and movement specifying the Province from which the trees originated and, if applicable, the Province or Provinces through which they were moved, if different from the Province of origin, and also states that the trees originated in and were <b>only</b> moved through Provinces of Canada <b>not</b> considered infested or partially infested with pine shoot beetle as determined by the CFIA <b>and</b> 2. The U.S. destination (including county and State) is plainly indicated on the regulated articles or, if applicable, on the outer covering, packaging, or container	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	<b>Both</b> of the conditions above are <b>not</b> met	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40

**Table 3-21 Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from Ontario or Quebec—Gypsy Moth Requirements**

If from a:	And destined to a:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Canadian area infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>	—————→	GO to Table 3-22	
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a Canadian phytosanitary certificate with <b>one</b> of the following additional declarations: ◆“The trees have been inspected and found free of gypsy moth.” <b>or</b> ◆“The trees have been treated for gypsy moth in accordance with the PPQ Treatment Manual.”		
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77
Canadian area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>	—————→	GO to Table 3-22	
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a certification of origin <sup>2</sup> stating the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is <b>not</b> known to occur		
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77



- 1 Trees destined to a [gypsy moth-infested area](#), but moving through a U.S. noninfested area (other than noninfested areas in the counties of Aroostock, Franklin, Oxford, Penobscot, Piscataquis, and Somerset, ME) must meet entry requirements for trees destined to gypsy moth-noninfested areas.
- 2 The certification of origin is a signed, accurate statement certifying the area in which the trees were grown, and stating the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is not known to occur. The statement may be provided directly on the documents accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the statement.

**Table 3-22 Cut PINE Christmas Trees or Branches from Ontario or Quebec—Pine Shoot Beetle Requirements**

If destined to a:	And:	Then:	Authority:
U.S. area infested with pine shoot beetle	<b>Both</b> of the following conditions are met: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trees are accompanied by a statement of origin and movement<sup>1</sup> specifying the Province from which the trees originated and, if applicable, the Province or Provinces through which they were moved, if different from the Province of origin, and also states that the trees originated in and were moved through one or more <a href="#">Canadian Provinces considered to be infested or partially infested with pine shoot beetle</a>, as determined by the CFIA <b>and</b></li> <li>The U.S. destination (including county and State) is plainly indicated on the regulated articles or, if applicable, on the outer covering, packaging, or container</li> </ol>	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	Both of the conditions in the above cell are <b>not</b> met	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40
U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with pine shoot beetle	<b>Both</b> of the following conditions are met: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The trees are accompanied by a Canadian phytosanitary certificate specifying the Canadian Province from which the trees originated and, if applicable, the Province or Provinces through which they were moved, if different from the Province of origin. The treatment section of the certificate must indicate that the trees have been treated with methyl bromide (MB) to kill the pine shoot beetle (<i>Tomicus piniperda</i>). If the trees have <b>not</b> been treated with MB, the certificate must contain <b>one</b> of the following additional declarations:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>❖ “These regulated articles were grown on a plantation with a program to control or eradicate pine shoot beetle (<i>Tomicus piniperda</i>) and have been inspected and are considered to be free from pine shoot beetle” <b>or</b></li> <li>❖ “These regulated articles originated in an area in which pine shoot beetle (<i>Tomicus piniperda</i>) is <b>not</b> considered to be present, as determined by the CFIA” <b>or</b></li> <li>❖ “These regulated articles are 100% inspected and found to be free from pine shoot beetle (<i>Tomicus piniperda</i>)”</li> </ul> </li> <li>The U.S. destination (including county and State) is plainly indicated on the trees or on the outer covering or container</li> </ol>	INSPECT and RELEASE <sup>2</sup>	7 CFR 330.105
	Both of the conditions in the above cell are not met	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.40

- 1 The statement of origin and movement for pine shoot beetle may be provided directly on the documentation accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the document.
- 2 If the trees are to be moved through [an area of the U.S. quarantined for pine shoot beetle](#), en route to an area or areas in the U.S. **not** quarantined for pine shoot beetle during the period of January through September when the temperature is 10 °C (50 °F) or higher, the trees must be shipped in an enclosed vehicle or completely covered (such as with plastic canvas or other closely woven cloth) so as to prevent access by pine shoot beetle.

**Table 3-23 Cut Christmas Trees or Branches OTHER THAN Pine**

If from a:	And destined to a:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Canadian area infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a Canadian phytosanitary certificate with <b>one</b> of the following additional declarations: ◆“The trees have been inspected and found free of gypsy moth.” <b>or</b> ◆“The trees have been treated for gypsy moth in accordance with the PPQ Treatment Manual.”		
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77
Canadian area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	U.S. area infested with gypsy moth <sup>1</sup>		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	U.S. area <b>not</b> infested with gypsy moth	Accompanied by a certification of origin <sup>2</sup> stating the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is <b>not</b> known to occur		
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.77

- 1 Trees destined to a [gypsy moth-infested area](#), but moving through a U.S. noninfested area (other than noninfested areas in the counties of Aroostock, Franklin, Oxford, Penobscot, Piscataquis, and Somerset, ME) must meet entry requirements for trees destined to gypsy moth-noninfested areas.
- 2 The certification of origin is a signed, accurate statement certifying the area in which the trees were grown, and stating the trees were produced in an area of Canada in which gypsy moth is **not** known to occur. The statement may be provided directly on the documents accompanying the tree shipment, or may be provided on a separate document. The certification does **not** require the signature of a CFIA inspector; exporters may sign the statement.

## Cordyline spp., Asparagaceae

*Cordyline* spp. includes cabbage tree and its plants. Use [Table 3-24](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Cordyline* spp.

**Table 3-24** *Cordyline* spp. Asparagaceae

If the cut articles are:	And are:	Then:	Authority:
<b>Solely</b> flower panicles	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
Canes with or without leaves, shoots, or roots	<b>Solely</b> canes	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-25</a> on page 3-23	
	Part of a mixed flower bouquet	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-26</a> on page 3-24	

**Table 3-25** *Cordyline* spp. Consignments Consisting of Solely Canes

If the canes:	And the cane length is:	And the consignment includes:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Have leaves or roots	18 inches or less	Up to 12 canes	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
			<b>Lacks</b> a phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		13 or more canes	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			<b>Lacks</b> a phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	More than 18 inches	—————→	—————→		
Have <b>neither</b> leaves <b>nor</b> roots	6 feet or less	Up to 12 canes	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	
			<b>Lacks</b> a phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		13 or more canes	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			<b>Lacks</b> a phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	More than 6 feet	—————→	—————→		

## Reference

*Cotoneaster* spp., Rosaceae

**Table 3-26 *Cordyline* spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets**

If the cane length is:	And the consign-ment includes:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
18 inches or less	12 or fewer <i>Cordyline</i> canes	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
			Lacks phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	13 or more <i>Cordyline</i> canes	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			Lacks phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
More than 18 inches	12 or fewer <i>Cordyline</i> canes smaller than 6 feet long and 4 inches wide	Without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	
			Lacks phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		With leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		
	13 or more <i>Cordyline</i> canes smaller than 6 feet long and 4 inches wide	Without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			Lacks phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		With leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		
	<i>Cordyline</i> canes larger than 6 feet long or 4 inches wide	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		

## *Cotoneaster* spp., Rosaceae

The fruits are regulated to prevent exotic fruit flies from entering. In addition, *Cotoneaster* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-27](#) on page 3-25 to regulate fresh cut articles of *Cotoneaster* spp. (**with** or **without** berries).



**Table 3-27** *Cotoneaster* spp., Rosaceae

If the fresh cut articles are:	And are grown in:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
With berries	Canada, Chile, or New Zealand	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	Netherlands	Is accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> showing the name and address of the grower in the Netherlands <sup>2</sup> and the branches are 10mm <b>or less</b> in diameter	REQUIRE an import permit <sup>3</sup> INSPECT and RELEASE	
		<b>Lacks</b> a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> or the grower is <b>not</b> clearly indicated as in the Netherlands <b>or</b> the branches are <b>greater than 10mm</b> in diameter	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Country <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→		
<b>Without</b> berries and include branches, stems, or root collars with diameters 10mm <b>or less</b>	All countries	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
<b>Without</b> berries and include branches, stems, or root collars with diameters <b>greater than 10mm</b>	Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, European Union <sup>4</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	—————→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2011-18</a> , effective May 11, 2011

- 1 A foreign phytosanitary certificate is required to ensure that *Cotoneaster* spp. are grown in a country free from fruit flies.
- 2 The name of the grower's village satisfies the address requirement.
- 3 If the importer **lacks** an import permit and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the permit requirement may be waived. Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit (see Appendix A, [Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates](#) on page A-1 for instructions and information about permits).
- 4 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## Reference

*Crocasmia* spp. (autumn-gold, garden montbretia, montbretia), Iridaceae

## *Crocasmia* spp. (autumn-gold, garden montbretia, montbretia), Iridaceae

*Crocasmia* spp. are regulated from many countries to prevent the entry of gladiolus rust, *Uromyces transversalis*, a rust that is considered of plant quarantine importance in Europe and the United States. Use [Table 3-28](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Crocasmia* spp.

**Table 3-28** *Crocasmia* spp. (autumn-gold, garden montbretia, montbretia) Iridaceae

If grown in:	And a:	And leaves are:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Colombia, Costa Rica, or Guatemala	Personal shipment	_____→		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	_____→	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The crocasmia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			Lacks the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Mexico	Personal shipment	_____→		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	Present <sup>2</sup>	_____→		
		Absent	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The crocasmia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			Lacks the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Other than Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, or Mexico	_____→			INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

1 Look carefully for single or aggregated yellowish-brown or blackish-brown pustules on the leaves. These may be symptoms of gladiolus rust, a disease **not** known to occur in the U.S.

2 The crocasmia **must** arrive at the port defoliated. **Do not** allow leaf removal at the port of arrival.

## Cupressaceae

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

## Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae (cycads)

All cycads are listed in CITES Appendix II, **except** those specifically listed in CITES Appendix I. For a list of all genera and species of cycads, refer to [GRIN Genera of Cycadaceae](#) and [GRIN Genera of Zamiaceae](#).

Cycad leaves and fronds are regulated because unrestricted trade could threaten them with extinction. Use [Table 3-29](#) to regulate the fresh, cut leaves and fronds of Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae.

**Table 3-29 Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae (cycads)**

If the leaves/ fronds are:	And the cycad is:	Then:	Authority:
Entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	Listed in CITES Appendix I, including the following species: ◆ <i>Ceratozamia</i> spp. ◆ <i>Chigua</i> spp. ◆ <i>Cycas beddomei</i> ◆ <i>Encephalartos</i> spp. ◆ <i>Microcycas calocoma</i>	1. REGULATE as CITES Appendix I 2. REQUIRE a CITES import permit from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), a valid CITES export permit from the country of export, and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA APHIS	50 CFR 23
	<b>Not</b> listed in CITES Appendix I	1. REGULATE as CITES Appendix II 2. REQUIRE a valid CITES export permit from the country of export and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA APHIS	
<b>Not</b> entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	Accompanied by CITES documents	1. SAFEGUARD under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations 2. GIVE the importer <b>one</b> of the following options: A. <b>Reexport</b> the articles to the country of origin; or B. <b>Reroute</b> the articles to a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>  <b>NOTE:</b> Shipping and handling charges are the responsibility of the importer.	7 CFR 355 50 CFR 23
	<b>Not</b> accompanied by CITES documents	1. HOLD the shipment 2. INITIATE seizure and forfeiture actions	

**Reference**

Cydonia spp. (quince), Rosaceae

**Cydonia spp. (quince), Rosaceae**

*Cydonia* spp. are PROHIBITED because they are hosts to a diversity of exotic diseases and pests. Use [Table 3-30](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Cydonia* spp.


**Table 3-30 *Cydonia* spp. (flowering quince) Rosaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	Branches with or without foliage or blooms	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

**Cynara spp. (artichoke),<sup>1</sup> Asteraceae**

Flowers of *Cynara* spp. are regulated to prevent the entry of exotic fruit flies. Use [Table 3-31](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Cynara* spp.

**Table 3-31 *Cynara* spp. (artichoke) Asteraceae**

If the cut articles are:	And are grown in:	Then:	Authority:
Leaves and stems <b>only</b>		REQUIRE an import permit INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
Mature or immature stems with floral heads	Canada		
	Country <b>other than</b> Canada	REQUIRE an import permit <sup>1</sup>	7 CFR 319.56

1 If the importer **lacks** an import permit and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the permit requirement may be waived (if the floral head is admissible under Q56 from the country). Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit (if the floral head is admissible under Q56 from the country) (see Appendix A, [Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates](#) on page [A-1](#) for instructions and information about permits).

1 Use the [FAVIR](#) database to determine if artichokes are admissible from the country. If admissible, INSPECT and RELEASE.

## Dracaena spp., Asparagaceae

*Dracaena* spp. includes dragon tree, isikonkwane, lucky bamboo, palmillo, and son-of-India. The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) has an [embargo](#) on *Dracaena* shipments imported in water, which could introduce mosquito species **not** widely seen in the United States. The embargo **does not** affect shipments in non-water media. Use [Table 3-32](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Dracaena* spp.

### NOTICE

If you find water, REFER the case to CBP Customs for the enforcement of the CDC embargo.

### NOTICE

Consignments consisting solely of *Dracaena* canes are regulated as **propagative plant material**. For entry requirements, refer to the [Plants for Planting Manual](#).


**Table 3-32** *Dracaena* spp. Asparagaceae

If the cut articles are:	And are:	And are from:	Then:	Authority:
<b>Solely</b> flower panicles	_____	_____➔	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
Canes with or without leaves, shoots, or roots	<b>Solely</b> canes	_____➔	REFER to the <a href="#">Plants for Planting Manual</a>	7 CFR 319.37
	Part of a mixed flower bouquet	Costa Rica	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-33</a> on page <a href="#">3-30</a>	
		A country <b>other than</b> Costa Rica	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-34</a> on page <a href="#">3-31</a>	

## Reference

*Dracaena* spp., Asparagaceae

**Table 3-33 *Dracaena* spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets from Costa Rica**

If the cane length is:	And the consignment includes:	And:	Then:	Authority:
54 inches or less (no restriction to diameter size)	12 or fewer <i>Dracaena</i> canes	From an <a href="#">APHIS-approved facility</a> and accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with an additional declaration (AD) that “The plants in this consignment have been produced, packed, stored, and exported in accordance with the requirements of <a href="#">7 CFR 319.37-5</a> (y) and the bilateral workplan, and the consignment has been inspected and found free of quarantine pests.” See “ <i>Dracaena</i> Program” in the <a href="#">Plants for Planting Manual</a> for more information.	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
		<b>Not</b> from an APHIS-approved facility or <b>lacks</b> above documentation	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	13 or more <i>Dracaena</i> canes	From an <a href="#">APHIS-approved facility</a> and accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with an additional declaration (AD) that “The plants in this consignment have been produced, packed, stored, and exported in accordance with the requirements of <a href="#">7 CFR 319.37-5</a> (y) and the bilateral workplan, and the consignment has been inspected and found free of quarantine pests.” See “ <i>Dracaena</i> Program” in the <a href="#">Plants for Planting Manual</a> for more information.	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
		<b>Not</b> from an APHIS-approved facility or <b>lacks</b> above documentation	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
More than 54 inches				

**Table 3-34 *Dracaena* spp. Canes in Mixed Flower Bouquets from Countries Other Than Costa Rica**

If the cane length is:	And the consign-ment includes:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
18 inches or less	12 or fewer <i>Dracaena</i> canes	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
			<b>Lacks</b> phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	13 or more <i>Dracaena</i> canes	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			<b>Lacks</b> phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
More than 18 inches	12 or fewer <i>Dracaena</i> canes smaller than 6 feet long and 4 inches wide	<b>Without</b> leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	
			<b>Lacks</b> phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		With leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		
	13 or more <i>Dracaena</i> canes smaller than 6 feet long and 4 inches wide	<b>Without</b> leaves, shoots, or roots	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate	1. AUTHORIZE movement to local Plant Inspection Station 2. CONTACT PPQ	
			<b>Lacks</b> phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		With leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		
	<i>Dracaena</i> canes larger than 6 feet long or 4 inches wide	With or without leaves, shoots, or roots	—————→		

## **Fortunella spp. (kumquat), Rutaceae**

See [Rutaceae \(citrus\)](#) on page 3-53.

**Reference**

Fraxinus spp. (ash), Oleaceae

**Fraxinus spp. (ash), Oleaceae**

*Fraxinus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries **except** any county or municipal regional county in Canada not regulated for *Agrilus planipennis*, emerald ash borer (EAB). In addition, *Fraxinus* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-35](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Fraxinus* spp.

**Table 3-35 *Fraxinus* spp. (ash), Oleaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
An area of Canada where <a href="#">EAB</a> is absent	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
An area of Canada where <a href="#">EAB</a> is present	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
A country <b>other than</b> Canada	All plant parts <b>except</b> seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013



## Gladiolus spp., Iridaceae

Gladiolas are regulated from many countries to prevent the entry of gladiolus rust, *Uromyces transversalis*, a rust that is considered of plant quarantine importance in Europe and the United States. Use [Table 3-36](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Gladiolus* spp.

**Table 3-36** *Gladiolus* spp. (Iridaceae)

If grown in:	And a:	And leaves are:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Colombia, Costa Rica, or Guatemala	<b>Personal</b> shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	<b>Commercial</b> shipment	_____→	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The gladiolus in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Mexico	<b>Personal</b> shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	<b>Commercial</b> shipment	<b>Present</b> <sup>2</sup>	_____→		
		Absent	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The gladiolus in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
<b>Other than</b> Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, or Mexico	_____→	_____→	_____→	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

1 Look carefully for single or aggregated yellowish-brown or blackish-brown pustules on the leaves. These may be symptoms of gladiolus rust, a disease **not** known to occur in the U.S.

2 The gladiolus **must** arrive at the port defoliated. **Do not** allow leaf removal at the port of arrival.

## Reference

Gossypium spp. (cotton), Malvaceae

## Gossypium spp. (cotton), Malvaceae

Cotton is regulated from all countries to prevent the entry of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. Use [Table 3-37](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Gossypium* spp.

Table 3-37 *Gossypium* spp. (cotton) Malvaceae

If destined to:	Then:	Authority:
Guam or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.8
State or territory <b>other than</b> Guam or CNMI	PROHIBIT ENTRY	


## Helleborus spp. (black helleborus, Christmas-rose, green hellebore, lenten-rose, stinking hellebore), Ranunculaceae

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Helleborus* spp. *Helleborus* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## Hibiscus spp. (giant mallow, rose mallow), Malvaceae

*Hibiscus* spp. are PROHIBITED from certain countries to prevent the entry of pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella*. In addition, *Hibiscus* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-38](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Hibiscus* spp. For processed (dried/dyed) hibiscus, refer to the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Manual](#).

Table 3-38 *Hibiscus* spp. (giant mallow, rose mallow), Malvaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Africa (all countries), Brazil, or India		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, European Union <sup>1</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter	INSPECT and RELEASE	
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>		
A country <b>other than</b> listed above	Branches, stems with pod attached (otherwise unprocessed)		

<sup>1</sup> Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## Hippophae spp. (sea buckthorn), Elaeagnaceae

Fruits of *Hippophae* spp. are regulated to prevent the entry of exotic fruit flies. Use [Table 3-39](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Hippophae* spp.

**Table 3-39 *Hippophae* spp. (sea buckthorn) Elaeagnaceae**

If the cut articles are with:	And were grown in:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>never</b> with fruits		→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
Botanical fruits; stems with fruits attached	◆ Canada	→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	◆ Chile			
	◆ New Zealand	Is accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> showing the name and address of the grower in the Netherlands <sup>2</sup>	1. REQUIRE an import permit <sup>3</sup> 2. INSPECT and RELEASE	
	Netherlands		PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Country <b>other than</b> listed above	→		

- 1 A foreign phytosanitary certificate is required to ensure that *Hippophae* spp. are grown in a country free from fruit flies.
- 2 The name of the grower's village satisfies the address requirement.
- 3 If the importer **lacks** an import permit and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the permit requirement may be waived. Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit (see Appendix A, [Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates](#) on page A-1 for instruction and information about permits).

## Hypericum spp. (St. John's wort), Clusiaceae

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Hypericum* spp. *Hypericum* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## Reference

*Ilex* spp. (holly, inkberry, winterberry), Aquifoliaceae

## *Ilex* spp. (holly, inkberry, winterberry), Aquifoliaceae

Holly fruits are regulated to prevent exotic fruit flies from entering. In addition, *Ilex* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-40](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Ilex* spp. (**with** or **without** berries).

**Table 3-40** *Ilex* spp. (holly) Aquifoliaceae

If the fresh cut articles are:	And are grown in:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
<b>With</b> berries	Canada, Chile, or New Zealand	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	Netherlands	Is accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> showing the name and address of the grower in the Netherlands <sup>2</sup> and the branches are 10 mm <b>or less</b> in diameter	1. REQUIRE an import permit <sup>3</sup> 2. INSPECT and RELEASE	
		<b>Lacks</b> a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> or the grower is not clearly indicated as in the Netherlands <b>or</b> the branches are <b>greater than</b> 10 mm in diameter	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Country <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→		
<b>Without</b> berries and include branches or stems 10mm <b>or less</b> in diameter	All countries	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
<b>Without</b> berries and include branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter	Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, European Union <sup>4</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	—————→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013

- 1 A foreign phytosanitary certificate is required to ensure that *Ilex* spp. are grown in a country free from fruit flies.
- 2 The name of the grower's village satisfies the address requirement.
- 3 If the importer **lacks** an import permit and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the permit requirement may be waived. Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit (see Appendix A, [Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates](#) on page A-1 for instructions and information about permits).
- 4 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

## Juniperus spp. (juniper), Cupressaceae

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

## Leucanthemella spp. (high daisy, giant daisy, max-chrysanthemum, Shasta daisy), Asteraceae

### NOTICE

Chrysanthemum white rust may be recognized by small white to yellow spots, up to 4 mm wide, on the upper surface of the leaf. Buff to pink-colored pustules may form on the underside of the leaf.

Use [Table 3-41](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles identified as *Leucanthemella* spp.

**Table 3-41 *Leucanthemella* spp. (high daisy, giant-daisy, max-chrysanthemum, Shasta daisy) Asteraceae**

If the flowers were harvested in:	And the consignment is:	Then:	Authority:
Andorra; Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Brazil; Brunei; Bulgaria; Canary Islands; Chile; China; Colombia; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Ecuador; Estonia; Finland; France; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Japan; Korea; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malaysia; Malta; Mexico; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; New Zealand; Norway; Peru; Poland; Portugal; Republic of South Africa; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Taiwan; Thailand; Tunisia; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Uruguay; Venezuela, and all countries, territories, and possessions of countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° East longitude	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or equivalent documentation <sup>1</sup> issued by the National Plant Protection Organization of the country of origin or its designee, containing an additional declaration stating, "The place of production as well as the consignment have been inspected and found free of <i>Puccinia horiana</i> <sup>2</sup> "	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105  7 CFR 319.74
	<b>Lacks</b> either the certificate or the certification specified in the cell above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
<b>Other than</b> a country listed in the cells above	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	

1 Documentation may be written in Spanish. A legible photocopy, facsimile, or scanned copy of an original phytosanitary certificate is acceptable.

2 Statement **does not** need to be word for word, but **must** indicate that both the production site and the consignment have been inspected and found free of *Puccinia horiana*.

**Reference**

Ligustrum spp. (privet), Oleaceae

**Ligustrum spp. (privet), Oleaceae**


INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Ligustrum* spp. *Ligustrum* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

**Loranthaceae (all genera of mistletoe)**

Loranthaceae is a plant family that includes the genera and species of mistletoe. Mistletoe is a parasitic plant. For a list of all genera and species of Loranthaceae, refer to [GRIN Genera of Loranthaceae](#).

Use [Table 3-42](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of Loranthaceae.

**Table 3-42 Loranthaceae (all genera of mistletoe)**

If the stems are:	And grown in:	Then:	Authority:
With berries		PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.56
Without berries	Canada	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
	Country <b>other than</b> Canada	1. HOLD the shipment 2. CONTACT a PPQ botanist at the nearest PPQ Plant Inspection Station	7 CFR 330

**Malus spp. (apple), Rosaceae**

*Malus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries because they are hosts to a diversity of exotic diseases and pests. Use [Table 3-43](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Malus* spp.


**Table 3-43 *Malus* spp. (apple), Rosaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	Branches with or without foliage or blooms	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

Musa spp. (banana, dwarf banana, flowering banana, plantain),  
Musaceae

Musa spp. are regulated to prevent the entry of red palm mites. Use [Table 3-44](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Musa* spp.

Table 3-44 *Musa* spp. (banana, dwarf banana, flowering banana, plantain)

If:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>no fruit</b> at any stage of development present		INSPECT and RELEASE <sup>1</sup>	7 CFR 319.74
Fruit is present	Mature (ripe) bananas	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.56
	Immature (green) bananas	USE <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to Regulate <sup>1</sup>	

1 Look for very small but visible, bright-red mites (red palm mite) and colonies of mites along the midrib of the leaves. Look for evidence of mites feeding: green leaves having bright-green to pale-green, to yellow, and finally, copper-brown streaks or spots. Look for webbing and cast skins of the mites.

## Reference

*Nepenthes* spp. (pitcher plant), Nepenthaceae

## *Nepenthes* spp. (pitcher plant), Nepenthaceae

*Nepenthes* spp. plants are regulated because unrestricted trade could threaten them with extinction. Use [Table 3-45](#) to regulate the fresh, cut pitchers (modified leaves) of *Nepenthes* spp.

**Table 3-45** *Nepenthes* spp.<sup>1</sup> (pitcher plant) Nepenthaceae

If the cut articles are:	And the species is:	Then:	Authority:
Entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	<i>khassiana</i> or <i>raja</i> (giant pitcher plants)	1. HOLD shipment 2. TAKE regulatory action under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations 3. REGULATE as CITES Appendix I 4. REQUIRE a CITES import permit from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), a valid CITES export permit from the country of export, and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA–APHIS	50 CFR 23
	<b>Other than</b> <i>khassiana</i> or <i>raja</i>	1. HOLD shipment 2. TAKE regulatory action under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations 3. REGULATE as CITES Appendix II 4. REQUIRE a valid CITES export permit from the country of export and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA APHIS	
<b>Not</b> entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	Accompanied by CITES documents	1. SAFEGUARD under plant quarantines and plant pests regulations 2. GIVE the importer one of the following options: A. <b>Reexport</b> the articles to the country of origin B. <b>Reroute</b> the articles to a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a> <b>NOTE:</b> Shipping and handling charges are the responsibility of the importer.	7 CFR 319.74 or if from Canada, 7 CFR 330.105  7 CFR 355 50 CFR 23 50 CFR 24
	<b>Not</b> accompanied by CITES documents	1. HOLD shipment 2. INITIATE seizure and forfeiture actions	

1 Refers to the pitcher.

## *Nigella* spp. (fennel-flower, jack-in-the-green, love-in-a-mist, nutmeg-flower), Ranunculaceae

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut branches with seed capsules attached, of *Nigella* spp. For cut branches with seed capsules, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from seed capsules, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.



## Nipponanthemum spp. (nippon-daisy, nipon-chrysanthemum), Asteraceae

### NOTICE

Chrysanthemum white rust may be recognized by small white to yellow spots, up to 4 mm wide, on the upper surface of the leaf. Buff to pink-colored pustules may form on the underside of the leaf.

Use [Table 3-46](#) to regulate *Nipponanthemum*.

**Table 3-46 *Nipponanthemum* spp. (nippon-daisy, nipon-chrysanthemum) Asteraceae**

If the flowers were harvested in:	And the consignment:	Then:	Authority:
Andorra; Argentina; Australia; Austria; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Brazil; Brunei; Bulgaria; Canary Islands; Chile; China; Colombia; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Ecuador; Estonia; Finland; France; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Japan; Korea; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malaysia; Malta; Mexico; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; New Zealand; Norway; Peru; Poland; Portugal; Republic of South Africa; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Taiwan; Thailand; Tunisia; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Uruguay; Venezuela, and all countries, territories, and possessions of countries located in part or entirely between 90° and 180° East longitude	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate or equivalent documentation <sup>1</sup> issued by the National Plant Protection Organization of the country of origin or its designee containing an additional declaration stating, "The place of production as well as the consignment have been inspected and found free of <i>Puccinia horiana</i> <sup>2</sup> "	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105 7 CFR 319.74
	Lacks either the certificate or the certification specified in the cell above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
Other than a country listed in the cells above	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	

- 1 Documentation may be written in Spanish. A legible photocopy, facsimile, or scanned copy of an original phytosanitary certificate is acceptable.
- 2 Statement **does not** need to be word for word, but **must** indicate that both the production site and the consignment have been inspected and found free of *Puccinia horiana*.

---

## Orchidaceae (orchids)

The great majority of orchids encountered in the trade are from artificially propagated plants; and therefore, fall outside the scope of the CITES regulations. **Neither** permits **nor** certificates are necessary for orchid blossoms from artificially propagated plants. These orchids would include artificially propagated hybrids of *Cymbidium* spp., *Dendrobium* spp., *Phalaenopsis* spp., and *Vanda* spp.

Therefore, INSPECT and RELEASE commercial shipments of cut orchids unless you have convincing proof the orchids were collected in the wild<sup>2</sup>. **Neither** permits **nor** certificates are necessary for orchid blossoms from artificially propagated plants.

For a list of all genera and species of orchids, refer to [GRIN Genera of Orchidaceae](#).

If you have convincing proof that the orchids were wild collected, then:

1. HOLD the shipment.
2. CONTACT a PPQ botanist at the nearest PPQ Plant Inspection Station.

---


2 Artificially propagated orchids are very clean and consistent in quality and professionally packaged, usually having small water vials on the cut end of the blossom to keep them fresh, rarely having pests or any other quarantine concerns. Wild collected orchids would show signs of wilting and browning or discoloration, insect or handling damage, missing the water vials, probably **not** in clean consistent packages, and typically in poor overall condition.

## Oryza sativa (rice), Poaceae

*Oryza sativa* is regulated from all countries to prevent the entry of rice pathogens and insect pests. Use [Table 3-47](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Oryza sativa*.

If the articles are dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

**Table 3-47** *Oryza sativa* (rice) Poaceae

If:	And destined to:	Then:	Authority:
Fresh, cut articles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◆Guam</li> <li>◆Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)</li> </ul>	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.55
	State or territory <b>other than</b> Guam or CNMI	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
Dried articles		SEE the <a href="#">Miscellaneous and Processed Products Manual</a>	

## Reference

*Pelargonium* spp. (scented geraniums), Geraniaceae

## ***Pelargonium* spp. (scented geraniums), Geraniaceae**

*Pelargonium* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of the harmful plant pathogen *Ralstonia solanacearum* Race 3 Biovar 2 (R3B2). Use [Table 3-48](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Pelargonium* spp.

**Table 3-48 *Pelargonium* spp. (scented geraniums) Geraniaceae**

If the fresh cut articles are:	And are grown in:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Stems, leaves, or inflorescences	Canada	Accompanied by a Phytosanitary Certificate with the following Additional Declaration, " <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 biovar 2 is not known to occur in the country of origin" <b>OR</b> Is imported under the provision of the Greenhouse Grown Restricted Plant Program described in <a href="#">7 CFR 319.37-4(c)</a>	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
	Israel	Accompanied by a Phytosanitary Certificate with the following Additional Declaration, " <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 biovar 2 is not known to occur in the country of origin"		
	Countries listed on the <a href="#">Approved Pelargonium Facilities List</a>	Accompanied by a Phytosanitary Certificate with the following Additional Declaration, "These articles have been produced in accordance with the requirements in 7 CFR <a href="#">319.37-5(r)(3)</a> ."		
	All countries	<b>Not</b> certified as above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	

## ***Pernettya* spp. (pernettya), Ericaceae**

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Pernettya* spp. *Pernettya* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## Phoenix spp. (date palm), Arecaceae

Leaves of *Phoenix* spp. are regulated because they could introduce Bayoud disease to date palms caused by *Fusarium oxysporum* var. *albedinis*. Use [Table 3-49](#) to regulate fresh, cut leaves of *Phoenix* spp.

**Table 3-49** *Phoenix* spp. (date palm) Arecaceae

If the leaves were grown in:	And the importation:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
Algeria or Morocco	_____	_____ →	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330.105
Country <b>other than</b> listed above	Is <b>not</b> of single fronds	Is accompanied by a certificate of origin or phytosanitary certificate issued by the national plant protection organization of the country in which the palm leaves were cut	INSPECT and RELEASE <sup>1</sup>	
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Is of single fronds <sup>2</sup>	_____ →	See the <a href="#">Miscellaneous and Processed Products Manual</a> and REGULATE as palm fronds and articles	

- 1 Look along the midrib of the leaves for very small, bright-red mites or colonies of mites. Look for streaking on leaves (pale green to yellow and copper-brown). Also, look for mite webbing and cast skins.
- 2 Single fronds are usually for personal religious purposes.


**Reference**

Physalis spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern), Solanaceae

**Physalis spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern), Solanaceae**

Fruits of *Physalis* spp. are regulated to prevent entry of the Mediterranean fruit fly, *Ceratitis capitata*. Use [Table 3-50](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Physalis* spp.

**Table 3-50 *Physalis* spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern) Solanaceae**

If with:	And from:	Then:	Authority:
Stems, leaves, or inflorescences <b>only</b> ; <b>never</b> with fruits		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
Botanical fruits	Canada	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	A country <b>other than</b> Canada	USE <a href="#">FAVIR</a> to regulate	

**Picea spp. (spruce), Pinaceae**

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

**Pinaceae**

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

**Pinus spp. (pine), Pinaceae**

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

## Poaceae (grasses)

Poaceae is a family that includes all genera and species of grasses. For a list of all genera and species of Poaceae, refer to [GRIN Genera of Poaceae](#). Grasses are regulated to prevent a wide diversity of plant diseases, primarily viruses and rusts from entering.

Use [Table 3-51](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of Poaceae. If the grasses are dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

**Table 3-51 Poaceae (all genera and species of grasses)**

If the grasses are grown in:	And the grasses are:	And the shipment is destined to:	And the grasses:	Then:	Authority:
Canada	Bamboo or rice	Guam or the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)	→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 318.82
		Territory of State <b>other than</b> Guam or CNMI	→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 (bamboo) 7 CFR 319.55 (rice)
	Broomcorn or corn and related genera	→	→	For <i>Sorghum bicolor</i> (broomcorn), CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 3-61</a> on page 3-56	
		→	→	For <i>Zea mays</i> (corn and closely related plants), CONTINUE to <a href="#">Table 3-73</a> on page 3-66	
	Sugarcane	→	→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.15
	Federal noxious weeds (FNW)	→	Have seeds	1. HOLD shipment 2. CONTACT a PPQ botanist at the nearest PPQ Plant Inspection Station	
			Lack seeds	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
	Other than listed above	→	→		
Country <b>other than</b> Canada	→	→	→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

**Reference**

Polypodiophyta (ferns)

**Polypodiophyta (ferns)**

Two species of fern are regulated because they are noxious weeds and have the potential to cause serious environmental and economic damage to some areas of the United States. Use [Table 3-52](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of ferns.

**Table 3-52 *Polypodiophyta* (Ferns)**

If the ferns are:	Then:	Authority:
◆ <i>Lygodium flexuosum</i> (maidenhair creeper) ◆ <i>Lygodium microphyllum</i> (old-world climbing fern)	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 360 Noxious Weed Regulations
Other than one of the two ferns listed above	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

***Poncirus* spp., Rutaceae**

See [Rutaceae \(citrus\)](#) on page 3-53.



## Proteaceae (protea)

Proteaceae is a plant family that includes all genera of protea. For a list of all genera and species of Proteaceae, refer to [GRIN Genera of Proteaceae](#). Proteaceae are regulated primarily because of diseases for which there are **not** approved treatments. Use [Table 3-53](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of all genera of Proteaceae.




**Table 3-53 Proteaceae (protea) (page 1 of 2)**

If the articles were cut in:	And the shipment:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
Australia, Ireland, New Caledonia, or United Kingdom	Arrived directly from Australia, Ireland, New Caledonia, or United Kingdom	Is accompanied by phytosanitary certification with the additional declaration: "The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )."	INSPECT and RELEASE	
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures went into effect 08/04/08
	Arrived from a country <b>other than</b> listed above	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the transiting country's NAPPO officials, with the additional declaration: "The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )."	INSPECT and RELEASE	
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures went into effect 08/04/08
Canada			INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.106

## Reference

Proteaceae (protea)

**Table 3-53 Proteaceae (protea) (page 2 of 2)**

If the articles were cut in:	And the shipment:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
New Zealand	Arrived directly from New Zealand	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with <b>one</b> of the following additional declarations:  ◆“The flowers were grown in green-houses or screen houses inspected and found free of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> ) and the consignment was inspected and found free of LBAM.” <b>OR</b> ◆“The cut flowers/greenery in this shipment were produced under the MPI BNZ Exports Phytosanitary Compliance Program for LBAM for the export of cut flowers and foliage to the U.S.”	INSPECT and RELEASE	
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures went into effect 08/04/08
	Arrived from a country <b>other than</b> New Zealand	Is accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the transiting country's NAPPO officials, with the additional declaration: “The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> ).”	INSPECT and RELEASE	
		Lacks the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures went into effect 08/04/08
South Africa		Is accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
		Lacks a foreign phytosanitary certificate	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures went into effect 08/04/08
Swaziland			PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330.106
Country <b>other than</b> listed above			INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

## **Prunus spp. (almond, apricot, cherry, cherry laurel, English laurel, nectarine, peach, plum, prune), Rosaceae**

*Prunus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries because they are hosts to a diversity of exotic diseases and pests. Use [Table 3-43](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Prunus* spp.

**Table 3-54 *Prunus* spp., Rosaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	Branches with or without foliage or blooms	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

## **Pseudotsuga spp. (Douglas fir), Pinaceae**

See [Coniferae](#) on page 3-14.

## **Pyracantha spp. (firethorn), Rosaceae**

*Pyracantha* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-55](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Pyracantha* spp.

**Table 3-55 *Pyracantha* spp. (firethorn), Rosacea**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, European Union <sup>1</sup> , Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	INSPECT and RELEASE	
A country <b>other than</b> listed above	Branches or stems, including leaves, cut flowers, or fruits <sup>2</sup> attached		7 CFR 319.37

1 Member States include Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, United Kingdom.

2 *Pyracantha* spp. is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free of fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## Reference

*Pyrus* spp. (pear), Rosaceae

## *Pyrus* spp. (pear), Rosaceae

*Pyrus* spp. are PROHIBITED from all countries because they are host to a diversity of exotic diseases and pests. Use [Table 3-56](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Pyrus* spp.

**Table 3-56** *Pyrus* spp. (pear) Rosaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
All countries	Branches with or without foliage or blooms	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37

## *Ricinus communis* (castor, ricin), Euphorbiaceae

Use [Table 3-57](#) on page 3-52 to regulate botanical fruits (pods) with stems and leaves of *Ricinus communis*. Fruits of *Ricinus* are regulated to prevent the entry of exotic fruit flies including the guava fruit fly (*Bactrocera correcta*).

**Table 3-57** *Ricinus communis* (castor, ricin) Euphorbiaceae

If the stems are:	And grown in:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
With fruit pods	Canada	→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	Chile or New Zealand	→	1. REQUIRE an import permit 2. INSPECT and RELEASE	
	Netherlands	Is accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate <sup>1</sup> showing the name and address of the grower in the Netherlands <sup>2</sup>	1. REQUIRE an import permit <sup>3</sup> 2. INSPECT and RELEASE	
		Lacks a foreign phytosanitary certificate or the grower is <b>not</b> clearly indicated as in the Netherlands	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Country <b>other than</b> listed above	→		
Without fruit pods	→	→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

- 1 A foreign phytosanitary certificate is required to ensure that *Ricinus* spp. are grown in a country free from fruit flies.
- 2 The name of the grower's village satisfies the address requirement.
- 3 If the importer **lacks** an import permit and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the permit requirement may be waived. Otherwise, HOLD the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit (see Appendix A, [Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates](#) on page A-1 for instructions and information about permits).

**Ruscus (box-holly, butcher's broom, horse-tongue, spineless  
butcher's-broom), Ruscaceae (also placed in Liliaceae)**

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Ruscus* spp. *Ruscus* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

**Rutaceae (citrus)**

Rutaceae includes all genera and species of the citrus subfamilies Aurantioideae, Rutoideae, and Toddalioidae. For a list of all genera and species of citrus, refer to [GRIN Genera of Rutaceae](#).

Rutaceae are regulated from all countries to prevent citrus canker and other citrus diseases from entering. Use [Table 3-58](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of Rutaceae.

**Table 3-58 Rutaceae (all genera and species of the citrus subfamilies Aurantioideae, Rutoideae, and Toddalioidae)**

If destined to:	Then:	Authority:
◆Guam ◆The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI)	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.19
Territory or State <b>other than</b> Guam or CNMI	PROHIBIT ENTRY	

**Saccharum spp. (sugarcane), Poaceae**

*Saccharum* spp. are regulated to prevent the introduction of certain injurious insects and fungi that attack sugarcane. Therefore, PROHIBIT ENTRY to fresh, cut articles of *Saccharum* spp. The authority is 7 CFR 319.15.

If the articles are dried, go to the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

## Reference

*Salix* spp. (osier, willow), Salicaceae

## **Salix spp. (osier, willow), Salicaceae**

*Salix* spp. are PROHIBITED from Europe to prevent the introduction of *Erwinia salicis*, watermark disease. In addition, *Salix* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-59](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Salix* spp.

**Table 3-59 *Salix* spp. (osier, willow), Salicaceae**

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Europe <sup>1</sup>	Branches of any size	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter		
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
A country <b>other than</b> listed above	Branches or stems, including leaves and flowers attached		

1 The recognized countries of Europe, **not** dependencies and/or territories are as follows: Albania; Andorra; Armenia; Austria; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Bulgaria; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Estonia; Finland; France; Georgia; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Kazakhstan; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malta; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; Norway; Poland; Portugal; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Turkey; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Vatican City.

## Sarracenia spp., Sarraceniaceae

*Sarracenia* spp. plants are regulated because unrestricted trade could threaten them with extinction. Use [Table 3-60](#) to regulate fresh, cut pitchers (modified leaves) of *Sarracenia* spp.

**Table 3-60** *Sarracenia*<sup>1</sup> spp. (pitcher plant) Sarraceniaceae

If the cut articles are:	And the species is:	Then:	Authority:
Entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	<i>Oreophila</i> (green pitcher plant) or <i>rubra</i>	1. REGULATE as CITES Appendix I and ESA-E 2. REQUIRE a CITES import permit from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), a valid CITES export permit from country of export, and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA–APHIS	50 CFR 17 50 CFR 23
	<b>Other than</b> <i>oreophila</i> or <i>rubra</i>	1. REGULATE as CITES Appendix II 2. REQUIRE a valid CITES export permit from the country of export and a Protected Plant Permit from USDA–APHIS	
<b>Not</b> entering at a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>	Accompanied by CITES documents	1. SAEGUARD under plant quarantines and plant pest regulations 2. GIVE the importer one of the following options: A. Reexport the articles to the country of origin B. Reroute the articles to a <a href="#">CITES designated port</a>  <b>NOTE:</b> Shipping and handling charges are the responsibility of the importer	7 CFR 355 50 CFR 23
	<b>Not</b> accompanied by CITES documents	1. HOLD shipment 2. INITIATE seizure and forfeiture actions	

- 1 Pitchers are regulated. Cut flowers of artificially propagated *Sarracenia* spp. listed in CITES Appendix II are exempt from CITES regulations.

## Reference

*Sorghum bicolor* (broomcorn), Poaceae

## *Sorghum bicolor* (broomcorn), Poaceae

Use [Table 3-61](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Sorghum bicolor*.

If the broomcorn is dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

**Table 3-61 *Sorghum bicolor* (broomcorn) Poaceae**

If the articles were grown in:	And destined to:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
The Canadian provinces of Alberta, Manitoba, New Brunswick, Newfoundland, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island, Quebec, or Saskatchewan	Arizona; California; Colorado; Idaho; Nebraska; Nevada; Oregon; Texas; Utah; Washington	Is accompanied by a Canadian certificate stating the articles were fumigated to eliminate European corn borer	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
		<b>Lacks</b> the certification described above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.41
	State <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→	RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
British Columbia	—————→	—————→	RELEASE	
A country <b>other than</b> Canada	—————→	—————→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.24 7 CFR 319.41

## *Striga* spp. (witchweed), Scrophulariaceae

*Striga* spp. are regulated from all countries because they are both parasitic and noxious weeds. Therefore, PROHIBIT ENTRY to fresh, cut articles of *Striga* spp. The authority is 7 CFR 360 and 7 CFR 330.

## *Symphoricarpos* (coralberry, snowberry), Caprifoliaceae

INSPECT and RELEASE stems, leaves, or inflorescences, including cut flowers with fruits attached, of *Symphoricarpos* spp. *Symphoricarpos* is **not** a known host for fruit flies. For cut flowers with fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.56; for cut flowers free from fruits, the authority is 7 CFR 319.74.

## *Triticum* spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses), Poaceae

*Triticum* spp. are regulated from some countries to prevent Karnal bunt (*Tilletia indica*) and other diseases from entering. Use [Table 3-62](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Triticum* spp. and its intergeneric crosses.

**Table 3-62 *Triticum* spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses) Poaceae**

If the cut articles were grown in:	Then:	Authority:
Canada	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
A country <b>other than</b> Canada	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37, 7 CFR 319.59



## **Tritonia spp. (blazing star), Iridaceae**

*Tritonia* spp. are regulated from many countries to prevent gladiolus rust, *Uromyces transversalis*, from entering. Gladiolus rust is a rust that is considered of plant quarantine importance in Europe and the United States. Use [Table 3-63](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Tritonia* spp.

**Table 3-63 *Tritonia* spp. (blazing star) Iridaceae**

If grown in:	And a:	And leaves are:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Colombia, Costa Rica, or Guatemala	Personal shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	_____→	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The tritonia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Mexico	Personal shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	Present <sup>2</sup>	_____→		
		Absent	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The tritonia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
<b>Other than</b> Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, or Mexico	_____→	_____→	_____→	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

1 Look carefully for single or aggregated yellowish-brown or blackish-brown pustules on the leaves. These may be symptoms of gladiolus rust, a disease **not** known to occur in the U.S.

2 The tritonia **must** arrive at the port defoliated. **Do not** allow leaf removal at the port of arrival.

## Reference

*Ulmus* spp. (Elm), Ulmaceae

## *Ulmus* spp. (Elm), Ulmaceae

*Ulmus* spp. are PROHIBITED from Europe to prevent the introduction of Elm Mottle Virus. In addition, *Ulmus* spp. are regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-64](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Ulmus* spp.

**Table 3-64** *Ulmus* spp. (elm), Ulmaceae

If the articles are grown in:	And the articles are:	Then:	Authority:
Europe <sup>1</sup>	Any plant part including seeds	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Afghanistan, China, Croatia, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Indonesia, Japan, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Republic of Korea, Taiwan, or Vietnam	Branches or stems <b>greater than</b> 10mm in diameter		
	Branches or stems 10mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.37
A country <b>other than</b> listed above	Branches or stems, including leaves and flowers attached		

- 1 The recognized countries of Europe, **not** dependencies and/or territories are as follows: Albania; Andorra; Armenia; Austria; Azerbaijan; Belarus; Belgium; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Bulgaria; Croatia; Cyprus; Czech Republic; Denmark; Estonia; Finland; France; Georgia; Germany; Greece; Hungary; Iceland; Ireland; Italy; Kazakhstan; Kosovo; Latvia; Liechtenstein; Lithuania; Luxembourg; Macedonia; Malta; Moldova; Monaco; Montenegro; Netherlands; Norway; Poland; Portugal; Romania; Russia; San Marino; Serbia; Slovakia; Slovenia; Spain; Sweden; Switzerland; Turkey; Ukraine; United Kingdom; Vatican City.

## ***Viburnum* spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake), Adoxaceae**

*Viburnum* spp. are regulated to prevent fruit flies (if berries are present) and other exotic pests and pathogens from entering, including light brown apple moth (LBAM) (*Epiphyas postvittana*). They are also regulated because they are hosts of *Anoplophora chinensis*, citrus longhorned beetle (CLB) and *Anoplophora glabripennis*, Asian longhorned beetle (ALB), both destructive, wood-boring pests. Use [Table 3-65](#) to regulate fresh cut articles of *Viburnum* spp.

**Table 3-65 *Viburnum* spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake) Caprifoliaceae**

If the articles were cut in:	Then:
Canada	INSPECT and RELEASE
Afghanistan, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, China, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Malta, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-66</a> on page <a href="#">3-60</a>
Australia or New Caledonia	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-67</a> on page <a href="#">3-60</a>
Ireland or United Kingdom	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-68</a> on page <a href="#">3-61</a>
Netherlands	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-69</a> on page <a href="#">3-62</a>
New Zealand	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-70</a> on page <a href="#">3-63</a>
A country <b>other than</b> those listed above	GO to <a href="#">Table 3-71</a> on page <a href="#">3-64</a>

## Reference

*Viburnum* spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake), Adoxaceae

**Table 3-66 *Viburnum* spp. from Afghanistan, Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, China, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Poland, Portugal, Republic of Korea, Madagascar, Malaysia, Myanmar, Philippines, Romania, Slovakia, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, or Vietnam**

If:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Branches or stems are <b>greater than</b> 10 mm in diameter			PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Branches or stems are 10 mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	Branches have berries	Accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate that shows <i>Viburnum</i> spp. are grown in a country free from Mediterranean fruit fly ( <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> ) <b>and</b> an import permit	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification <b>or</b> the import permit	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
	Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

**Table 3-67 *Viburnum* spp. from Australia or New Caledonia**

If:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Branches have berries	Accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate with the additional declaration (AD): "The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )"; <b>and</b> the phytosanitary certificate shows <i>Viburnum</i> spp. are grown in a country that is <b>free</b> from Mediterranean fruit fly ( <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> )	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008 (LBAM) 7 CFR 319.74 (Mediterranean fruit fly)
Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)	Accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate with the additional declaration (AD): "The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )."	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
	<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008

Table 3-68 *Viburnum* spp. from Ireland or United Kingdom

If:	And:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Branches or stems are <b>greater than</b> 10 mm in diameter				PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Branches or stems are 10 mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	Arrived directly from Ireland or United Kingdom <sup>1</sup>		Accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate with the AD "The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )."	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008
	Arrived from a country of the European Union (EU) <b>other than</b> Ireland or United Kingdom	Branches have berries	Accompanied by a European Union phytosanitary certificate stating, "The [type of flower] in this shipment has been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )", and the phytosanitary certificate shows <i>Viburnum</i> spp. are grown in a country free from <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> .	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
			<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008
		Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)	Accompanied by a European Union phytosanitary certificate stating, "The [type of flower] in this shipment has been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> )."	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008

1 Ireland and the United Kingdom are free from Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*).


## Reference

Viburnum spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake), Adoxaceae

**Table 3-69** *Viburnum* spp. from the Netherlands

If:	And:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Branches or stems are <b>greater than</b> 10 mm in diameter			→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.37 and <a href="#">Federal Order DA-2013-18</a> effective May 20, 2013
Branches or stems are 10 mm in diameter <b>or less</b>	Branches have berries	Paperwork lists a Dutch grower	Accompanied by an import permit	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
			<b>Lacks</b> the import permit	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
		Paperwork <b>does not</b> list a Dutch grower	→		
	Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)	Upon inspection, <b>no</b> pests and <b>no</b> pathogens are found	→	RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
		Upon inspection, <b>only</b> disease symptoms are found	Symptoms are on the stems	1. SUBMIT the disease as a PROMPT interception 2. RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
			Symptoms are on <b>other than</b> the stems	1. SUBMIT the disease as an URGENT interception 2. HOLD the shipment pending final determination	
		Upon inspection, insects or other arthropods or insects in combination with disease symptoms are found	→	1. SUBMIT the pest as an URGENT interception 2. HOLD the shipment pending final determination	

Table 3-70 *Viburnum* spp. from New Zealand


If:	And:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Arrived directly from New Zealand <sup>1</sup>		Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with <b>one</b> of the following ADs: ◆“The flowers were grown in greenhouses or screenhouses inspected and found free of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> ) and the consignment was inspected and found free of LBAM.” <b>OR</b> ◆“The cut flowers/greenery in this shipment were produced under the MPI BNZ Exports Phytosanitary Compliance Program for LBAM for the export of cut flowers and foliage to the U.S.”	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008
Arrived from a country <b>other than</b> New Zealand	Branches have berries	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the transiting country's NAPPO officials with the AD: “The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> ).” and a foreign phytosanitary certificate that shows <i>Viburnum</i> spp. are free from Mediterranean fruit fly ( <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> )	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008 (LBAM); and 7 CFR 319.56 (Med. fruit fly)
	Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate issued by the transiting country's NAPPO officials with the AD: “The cut flowers/garlands/wreaths/greenery in this shipment have been inspected and found free of all life stages of light brown apple moth (LBAM) ( <i>Epiphyas postvittana</i> ).”	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
		<b>Lacks</b> the above certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	Emergency measures effective August 4, 2008

1 New Zealand is free from Mediterranean fruit fly (*Ceratitis capitata*).

## Reference

*Viburnum* spp. (Guelder-rose, Japanese snowball, laurustine, snowball, summer snowflake), Adoxaceae

**Table 3-71 *Viburnum* spp. from Countries Other Than Those Listed Above**

If:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Branches have berries	Accompanied by a foreign phytosanitary certificate that shows <i>Viburnum</i> spp. are grown in a country free from Mediterranean fruit fly ( <i>Ceratitis capitata</i> ) <b>and</b> an import permit	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.56
	<b>Lacks</b> the above certification <b>or</b> the import permit	PROHIBIT ENTRY	
Branches have <b>no</b> berries ( <b>only</b> flowers or flowers with foliage)		INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74



## **Watsonia spp. (bugle lily, Merians bugle lily, pink watsonia, watsonia), Iridaceae**

*Watsonia* spp. are regulated from many countries to prevent the entry of gladiolus rust, *Uromyces transversalis*, a rust that is considered of plant quarantine importance in Europe and the United States. Use [Table 3-72](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Watsonia* spp.

**Table 3-72 *Watsonia* spp. (bugle lily, Merians bugle lily, pink watsonia, watsonia)**

If grown in:	And a:	And leaves are:	And:	Then:	Authority:
Colombia, Costa Rica, or Guatemala	Personal shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	_____→	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The watsonia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			Lacks the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Mexico	Personal shipment	_____→	_____→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
	Commercial shipment	Present <sup>2</sup>	_____→		
		Absent	Accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate with the following additional declaration, "The watsonia in this shipment have been inspected and found free of <i>Uromyces transversalis</i> ."	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74
			Lacks the required certification	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 330
Other than Colombia, Costa Rica, Guatemala, or Mexico	_____→	_____→	_____→	INSPECT <sup>1</sup> and RELEASE	7 CFR 319.74

1 Look carefully for single or aggregated yellowish-brown or blackish-brown pustules on the leaves. These may be symptoms of gladiolus rust, a disease **not** known to occur in the U.S.

2 The watsonia **must** arrive at the port defoliated. **Do not** allow leaf removal at the port of arrival.

## **Zamiaceae/Cycadaceae (cycads)**

See [Cycadaceae/Zamiaceae \(cycads\)](#) on page 3-27.

## Reference

*Zea mays* (corn and closely related plants), Poaceae

## *Zea mays* (corn and closely related plants), Poaceae

*Zea mays* is regulated because of the European corn borer, *Ostrinia nubilalis*, and other insects and plant diseases. Use [Table 3-73](#) on page [3-66](#) to regulate fresh, cut articles of *Zea mays*.

If the cut articles are dried, see the [Miscellaneous and Processed Products Import Manual](#).

**Table 3-73 *Zea mays* (corn and closely related plants) Poaceae**

If the articles were grown in:	And destined to:	And the shipment:	Then:	Authority:
The Canadian Provinces of Alberta; Manitoba; New Brunswick; Newfoundland; Nova Scotia; Ontario; Prince Edward Island; Quebec; Saskatchewan	Arizona; California; Idaho; Nevada; New Mexico; Oregon; Texas; Utah; Washington	Is accompanied by a Canadian certificate stating the articles were fumigated to eliminate European corn borer	RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
		<b>Lacks</b> the certification described above	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.41
	State <b>other than</b> listed above	—————→	INSPECT and RELEASE	7 CFR 330.105
British Columbia	—————→	—————→		
A country <b>other than</b> Canada	—————→	—————→	PROHIBIT ENTRY	7 CFR 319.24 7 CFR 319.41
	—————→	—————→		

# Appendix A

## *Permits and Foreign Phytosanitary Certificates*

---

### Contents

Introduction	A-1
PPQ Permits	A-1
Oral Permission	A-2
Written Permits	A-2
Controlled Import Permits	A-7
Transit Permits	A-9
Veterinary Services Permits	A-10
CITES Permits	A-11
Phytosanitary Certificates	A-12

---

### Introduction

This appendix provides administrative and operational policies regarding permits and foreign phytosanitary certificates encountered when regulating agricultural products imported for other than planting purposes.

This appendix **does not** cover the following topics:

- ◆ Permits and foreign phytosanitary certificates for plants and plant products imported for planting purposes (*see [Plants for Planting Manual](#)*)
- ◆ Animal product certificates (*see the [Animal Product Manual](#)*)

The three kinds of agricultural quarantine inspection permits are as follows:

1. PPQ Permits
  2. VS Permits
  3. CITES Permits
- 

### PPQ Permits

PPQ permits are either oral or written permission to import plant material. PPQ permits are issued by USDA–APHIS–PPQ and are authorized by the Plant Protection Act (PPA).

The purposes of PPQ permits are as follows:

- ◆ Inform importers of agricultural regulations and conditions of entry that must be met, such as treatments or designated ports of entry (POEs)
- ◆ Inform PPQ and CBP of the importers' intentions

- ◆ Provide contact with importers in order to exchange information
- ◆ Strengthen the ability to exclude prohibited material and thereby keep out plant pests
- ◆ Verify that importers had prior knowledge of agricultural regulations

### Oral Permission

PPQ or CBP regulatory officials provide oral permission at the time of inspection. The regulatory official's oral permission is appropriate for noncommercial importations of admissible plant material. Noncommercial means for personal use, **not** for resale or other commercial use, and admissible material are items that are generally unrestricted. If a plant product is admissible, in the [Reference](#) chapter of this manual, the regulatory action listed is to INSPECT and RELEASE. Therefore, when all import requirements are met based on a regulatory inspection, oral permission is adequate for noncommercial importations of admissible plant material.

### Written Permits

USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Regulations, Permits, and Manuals (RPM) issues written permits for commercial importations of admissible plant material and for the movement of live plants pests, pathogens, and Federal noxious weeds (FNW). The written permits covered in this appendix are as follows:

- ◆ [PPQ Form 526](#) on page [A-3](#) (Application for Permit to Move Live Plant Pests or Noxious Weeds)
- ◆ [PPQ Form 597](#) on page [A-5](#) (Import Permit for Plant and Plant Products)

Although in general, commercial shipments of cut flowers **do not** require a written permit<sup>1</sup>, permits are important. Written permits instruct the importer to purchase and to handle agricultural plant material in a manner that minimizes pest risk. Additionally, written permits allow PPQ to fully enforce the regulations with fewer complications because written permits verify that importers are aware of the conditions of entry.

Written permits **do not** automatically authorize entry. PPQ and CBP regulatory officials **must** validate the accuracy of permits—matching them with the shipments and importers to confirm the conditions of entry are met. Most importations accompanied by a written permit are referred to secondary to be cleared by a CBP Agricultural Specialist. Live plants, covered by both import permits and phytosanitary certificates, are referred to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station for inspection and processing.

---

<sup>1</sup> Cut flowers covered under quarantines **other than** 7 CFR 319.74 may require a written permit. Examples include articles with decorative fruits (regulated by 7 CFR 319.56) and *Triticum* spp. (regulated by 7 CFR 319.59).

Importers apply for Protected Plant Permit by completing *PPQ Form 621, Application for Protected Plant Permit to Engage in the Business of Importing, Exporting, or Reexporting Terrestrial Plants*. Importers may call USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990 or go to the [Permit Services](#) Web site and follow the links for CITES and ESA.

### PPQ Form 526

PPQ Form 526, Application for Permit to Move Live Plant Pests or Noxious Weeds, is the application as well as the permit authorizing movement of live plant pests, Federal noxious weeds, or parasitic plants imported for scientific and educational research. USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services completes and validates these permits for Federal noxious weeds (FNWs) and parasitic plants under the Plant Protection Act (PPA), bees and bee-related articles (i.e., pollen and honey utilized as bee feed) under the authority of 7 CFR 319.76, butterflies, moths, and earthworms under the authority of 7 CFR 330.

Section C of PPQ Form 526 becomes the permission to move the live plant pests, pathogens, or FNWs described. Section C of PPQ Form 526 will list or attach the conditions that **must** be met to mitigate the pest risk. Also, standard safeguards are printed on the reverse side of the permit. To be valid, permits **must** be signed by an authorized official of USDA–APHIS–PPQ (either in Block 24 of Section C or at the end of the attached sheets describing the permit conditions).

Since November 1, 2003, importers can **no** longer hand-carry materials authorized on a PPQ Form 526. All importations of such materials **must** enter the United States by bonded carrier. If organisms authorized by a PPQ Form 526 are found on an individual or in baggage, seize the package and authorize its movement to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station for destruction, unless **explicitly** authorized to hand carry by a permit issued after August 1, 2003.

Along with the PPQ Form 526, USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services generally issues a supply of red and white labels, PPQ Form 599, for the importer to affix to packages of live plant pests and pathogens (*see Table A-1* on page *A-4* for instructions about how to process red-and white-labeled packages).

**Table A-1 How to Process Red-and White-Labeled Packages (PPQ Form 599)**

If you find a package with an affixed red-and-white label in:	Then REFER the package to:
Cargo under bonded carrier	<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p><b>Do not</b> open the package!</p> <p>CBP Agriculture Specialist, who will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONFIRM the conditions of the permit have been met</li> <li>2. INSPECT the package without opening to ensure it is <b>not</b> damaged or leaking</li> <li>3. RELABEL and SEND the package directly to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station</li> </ol>
Passenger baggage hand carried by the importer	<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p><b>Do not</b> open the package!</p> <p>Secondary where a CBP Agriculture Specialist will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SEIZE the package</li> <li>2. SEND the package to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station for destruction, unless the permit (issued after August 1, 2003) <b>explicitly</b> authorizes the importer to hand carry the plant pests or noxious weeds</li> </ol> <p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p>All live plant pests, pathogens, and noxious weeds imported under written permit <b>must</b> enter the United States by bonded carrier.</p>

Importers apply for a permit to move live plant pests, pathogens, or FNWs by completing Section A of PPQ Form 526, Application for Permit to Move Live Plants Pests or Noxious Weeds. Importers may go to the [Permits Services Web site](#) or call, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990.

### PPQ Form 597

PPQ Form 597, Import Permit for Plant and Plant Products, is a written permit issued by USDA–APHIS–PPQ –Permit Services to authorize the importation of regulated plants and plant products for a specified period. General guidelines for handling written permits are described in this appendix. Following the general guidelines are those for handling the following special categories of written permit:

- ◆ [Controlled Import Permits](#) on page [A-7](#)
- ◆ [Transit Permits](#) on page [A-9](#)

PPQ Form 597 is issued and numbered using the specific subpart of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) in Block 4, under which the plants or plant products are regulated. Similarly, if a plant product requires a written permit as a condition of entry, that plant product is listed in the [Reference](#) chapter of this manual as requiring an import permit along with the regulatory authority (see examples below).

#### EXAMPLE

1. Foreign cotton and covers are regulated by subpart 8 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.8 and the permit number in Block 1 is 8 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.
2. Sugarcane products and by-products such as sugarcane juice (including parts of the sugarcane plant) are regulated by subpart 15 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.15 and the permit number in Block 1 is 15 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.
3. Logs, lumber, and other unmanufactured wood products are regulated by subpart 40 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.40 and the permit number in Block 1 is 40 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.
4. Corn or maize, broomcorn, and related plants of corn are regulated by subpart 41 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.41 and the permit number in Block 1 is 41 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.
5. Rice and rice-related articles such as tatami mats made from rice straw are regulated by subpart 55 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.55 and the permit number in Block 1 is 55 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.
6. Approved fresh fruits and vegetables (including fresh herbs and sprouts) are regulated by subpart 56 of 7 CFR 319. The regulatory authority in Block 4 is 7 CFR 319.56 and the permit number in Block 1 is 56 followed by a number representing an issuance scheme.

For many generally admissible plant material (inspect and release), a PPQ or CBP regulatory official may issue a **one-time only** written permit at the time of inspection. The situations in which an importer plans **no more than one** commercial importation of plant material that **does not** require postentry growing are rare.

If an importer presents an expired permit (refer to Block 2), the PPQ or CBP regulatory official may allow the importer to complete an application for a new permit using PPQ Form 587, Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products. Once the permit application is approved, the importation can be cleared provided all entry conditions and requirements are met. Because this is a time-consuming effort, importations awaiting approval are usually referred to secondary and then authorized to move to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station for processing.

If the importer **lacks** an import permit when one is required and the shipment is noncommercial and can be 100% inspected, the import permit requirement may be waived. Otherwise, **HOLD** the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit by completing PPQ Form 587, Application for Permit to Import Plants or Plant Products. For wood products, the importer completes PPQ Form 585, Application for Permit to Import Timber or Timber Products. For soil, the importer completes PPQ Form 525A, Application for Permit to Receive Soil. Importers may go to the [Permits Services Web site](#) or call, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990.

### Processing Written (Import) Permits

If an importation of plant products requiring a written permit is encountered in cargo, **REFER** the importation to a CBP Agriculture Specialist. If an importation of plant products requiring written permit is encountered in passenger baggage, **REFER** the importation to secondary.

The CBP Agriculture Specialist will do the following:

1. **CONFIRM** the permit is valid (not expired) and appropriate for the plant products being imported.
2. **HOLD** the shipment and direct the importer to apply for a permit if the permit is expired or inappropriate<sup>2</sup>.
3. **CONFIRM** the conditions of the permit have been met.
4. If the conditions and requirements have been met, **RELEASE** or **CONTROL** as specified on the permit.

---

<sup>2</sup> Importers may call USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990 or go to the [Permits Services Web site](#).



Along with the PPQ Form 597, USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services sometimes issues a supply of green and yellow labels, PPQ Form 505, for the importer to affix to packages of quarantine plant material that constitute a higher risk (*see Table A-2* for instructions about how to process green and yellow labeled packages).

**Table A-2 How to Process Green- and Yellow-Labeled (PPQ Form 505) Packages**

If you find a package with an affixed green-and-yellow label in:	Then REFER the package to:
Cargo	<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p><b>Do not</b> open the package!</p> <p>CBP Agriculture Specialist, who will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONFIRM the conditions of the permit have been met</li> <li>2. INSPECT the package without opening to ensure it is <b>not</b> damaged or leaking</li> <li>3. RELABEL and SEND the package directly to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station</li> </ol>
Passenger baggage	<p><b>NOTICE</b></p> <p><b>Do not</b> open the package!</p> <p>Secondary where a CBP Agriculture Specialist will:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CONFIRM the conditions of the permit have been met</li> <li>2. INSPECT the package without opening to ensure it is <b>not</b> damaged or leaking</li> <li>3. RELABEL and SEND the package directly to the nearest PPQ plant inspection station</li> </ol>

### Controlled Import Permits<sup>3</sup>

USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services issue Controlled Import Permits, a special category of written permit for the importation of small research samples of prohibited plants or plant products intended for experimental purposes. Controlled Import Permits supersede the requirements in the import manuals and direct the regulatory official on how to proceed when clearing the importation at POEs.

#### **NOTICE**

The pest risk involved with importing prohibited plants and plant products under Controlled Import Permit is relatively great because these plants or plant products are attacked by serious plant pests and diseases in the country of origin. Therefore, Controlled Import Permits will **always** list specific safeguards or conditions tailored for the intended importation, which the importer **must** meet as a condition of entry.

Unlike other written permits, Controlled Import Permits are issued **only** by USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services.

<sup>3</sup> A valid Departmental Permit is an acceptable form of Controlled Import Permit.

## NOTICE

PPQ or CBP regulatory officials at POEs are **never** authorized to issue permits for prohibited plants and plant products.



Importers apply for Controlled Import Permits<sup>4</sup> by completing PPQ Form 588, Application for Permit to Import Prohibited Plants or Plant Products for Experimental Purposes. Importers may visit the [Permits Services Web site](#) or call, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990.

Controlled Import Permits are issued using PPQ Form 597, Import Permit for Plants and Plant Products. Written in Block 1 will be “CONTROLLED IMPORT PERMIT” followed by a series of numbers.

### Processing Controlled Import Permits

1. Obtain a copy of the Controlled Import Permit (*see Table A-3*).

**Table A-3 Obtain a Copy of the Controlled Import Permit (PPQ Form 597)**

If the:	And the plants or plant products are:	Then:
Importer or the POE office (local files or national databases) has a copy of the permit		CONTINUE to Step 2 below
Importer applied for a permit, but there is <b>no</b> copy at the POE		CONTACT USDA-APHIS-PPQ-Permit Services through proper channels
Importer <b>did not</b> apply for a permit	Destined to a research facility or educational institution	1. CONTACT USDA-APHIS-PPQ-Permit Services through proper channels 2. If the prohibited material presents an imminent pest hazard, DESTROY or REEXPORT the material
	<b>Not</b> destined to a research facility or an educational institution	DESTROY or REEXPORT the material with the concurrence of the port supervisor or officer-in-charge (OIC)

2. Ensure the imported prohibited plants or plants products are authorized by the Controlled Import Permit.
  - A. If there is a discrepancy, **HOLD** the importation under appropriate safeguards and **CONTACT** USDA-APHIS-PPQ-Permit Services through proper channels.
  - B. If the importer is hand-carrying the prohibited plants or plant products, ensure the permit authorizes hand carrying to the final destination. If authorized, **ALLOW** the importer to hand carry the prohibited material in accordance with the conditions listed on the permit. If **not** authorized, **CONTACT** USDA-APHIS-PPQ-Permit Services through proper channels.

<sup>4</sup> A valid Departmental Permit is an acceptable form of Controlled Import Permit.

3. If the package must be sent to USDA–APHIS–PPQ–National Plant Germplasm and Biotechnology Laboratory, ensure the package is secure and has sufficient postage. Mail the package to the following address:

USDA–APHIS–PPQ  
Center for Plant Health Science and Technology  
National Plant Germplasm and Biotechnology Laboratory  
Building 580, BARC-EAST  
Beltsville, Maryland 20705

4. Follow the directions printed on the Controlled Import Permit.<sup>5</sup> Ensure all conditions on the permit are met (*see Table A-4*).

EXAMPLE	Some conditions of entry on Controlled Import Permits are as follows:
	◆ Dispose of by autoclaving, incinerating, or grinding
	◆ Inspect by a plant specialist named on the permit
	◆ Treat by USDA–APHIS–PPQ at POE

**Table A-4 Processing Controlled Import Permits**

If the shipment:	Then:
Meets the stated conditions of entry	PROCEED as directed by the Controlled Import Permit
<b>Does not</b> meet the stated conditions of entry	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. HOLD the plants or plant products under appropriate safeguards</li> <li>2. REFRIGERATE the plants or plant products (if necessary)</li> <li>3. REQUEST instructions from USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services through proper channels</li> </ol>

### Transit Permits

USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services issues transit permits for the unloading, landing, or other movement of plants and plant products in cargo and passenger baggage through the United States to ensure they are adequately safeguarded and reexported in the specified time frame. Transit permits prescribe all required safeguarding or mitigation measures for the shipment based on a risk analysis. Transit permits are issued in accordance with 7 CFR 352.

**Only** agricultural shipments moving as transportation and exportation (TE) cargo or immediate export (IE) cargo require a transit permit. Most shipments moving under Customs bond as in-transit (IT) cargo and as residue cargo are covered by other authorization mechanisms, **except** for shipments of avocados from Mexico moving IT to inland-approved States that require a transit permit.

Importers apply for transit permits by completing PPQ Form 586, Application for Permit to Transit Plants and/or Plant Products through the United States. Importers may visit the [Permits Services Web site](#) or call toll free 1-877-770-5990.

<sup>5</sup> A valid Departmental Permit is an acceptable form of Controlled Import Permit.

---

## **Veterinary Services Permits**

Veterinary Services (VS) permits are written permission to import prohibited or restricted animal products or by-products such as manure, eggs for food and hatching, egg by-products for research or other inedible purposes, dry milk products, blood, organs, organisms, and vectors imported for biological use and research. VS permits are issued by USDA–APHIS–VS to identify conditions of entry (that take precedence over those listed in the [Animal Product Manual](#)), to inform the importer of the conditions of entry, and to allow regulators to verify that importers had prior knowledge of VS requirements.

VS Form 16-6, United States Veterinary Permit for Importation and Transportation of Controlled Materials and Organisms and Vectors is mainly used for commercial importations of restricted or prohibited animal products and by-products. VS Form 16-6A is mainly used for animal products and by-products imported for research, such as organisms and vectors.

When a VS permit authorizes the entry of an animal product or by-product PPQ or CBP regulatory officials at the POE review the permit to verify the identifying number, expiration date, and destination address. Three asterisks will precede restrictions and precautions that must be confirmed as being met.

Refer to the [Animal Product Manual](#) for the background, procedures, and regulatory actions to enforce the regulations governing the import and export of animals products and by-products.

## CITES Permits

While the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) is a multinational treaty regulated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS), PPQ and CBP are designated to inspect protected plants and plant products moving in international commerce. The importation, exportation, and reexportation of protected plants and plant products are restricted to designated ports (usually with PPQ plant inspection stations (PISs)) with qualified specialists, such as botanists, to process such shipments.

PPQ Form 622, Protected Plant Permit, is issued by USDA–APHIS–PPQ–Permit Services for all commercial importations, exportations, and reexportations of plants and plant products regulated under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (50 CFR 17) and CITES (50 CFR 23). USDA regulation 7 CFR 355 requires that importers possess a valid Protected Plant Permit, which is valid for two years. A Protected Plant Permit **does not** authorize entry into the United States, and is rarely seen in passenger baggage, which does not typically involve commercial shipments.

In addition to a Protected Plant Permit, importations of CITES Appendix I and CITES Appendix II plant material **must** be accompanied by an export certificate from the country of origin. Also, importations of CITES Appendix I plant material **must** have an import permit from the U.S. FWS, issued first then sent to the origin country so they can issue the export permit. These shipments of rare, wild-collected specimens are for scientific research purposes **only**; **no** commercial trade is allowed. Exceptions can be made for some artificially propagated specimens of CITES Appendix I specimens or hybrids, allowing them to be traded legally as though they are CITES Appendix II specimens.

Importers apply for Protected Plant Permits by completing [\*PPQ Form 621, Application for Protected Plant Permit to Engage in the Business of Importing, Exporting, or Reexporting Terrestrial Plants\*](#). Importers may visit the [Permits Services Web site](#) or call, toll free, at 1-877-770-5990.

---

## Phytosanitary Certificates

Phytosanitary certificates are documents for specific plants or plant products issued by an official of an exporting country, or country of reexport, attesting to freedom from pests and admissibility into the destination country.

Phytosanitary certificates can be valid and accurate, yet still be insufficient to meet conditions of entry. Therefore, even when plants or plant products are accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate, PPQ and CBP regulatory officials inspect the importations to confirm admissibility.

- ◆ In general, PPQ and CBP regulatory officials use phytosanitary certificates to perform the following tasks at the POE:
- ◆ Confirm that plants or plant products meet specific certification requirements
- ◆ Determine how much of the shipment to inspect
- ◆ Determine if quarantine requirements are met (growing season, preclearance)
- ◆ Determine if the plants or plant products were treated in country of origin and, if so, identify the treatment
- ◆ Identify area where plants or plant products were grown
- ◆ Identify type of plants or plant products

**Do not** confuse foreign-issued phytosanitary certificates with PPQ-issued import permits. A phytosanitary certificate is issued by the foreign plant protection organization and is a statement of fact (certifies the inspection), while an import permit is issued by USDA–APHIS–PPQ as an authorization to import or transit a commodity. If there is an operational preclearance program for the imported plants or plant products in the country of origin, inspection may be waived for precleared shipments bearing a U.S. Department of Agriculture release stamp on the foreign document. Occasionally spot check precleared shipments.

# Appendix B

## *Articles Requiring Special Consideration*

---

### Contents

Prohibited Cut Flowers and Greenery Articles of Canadian Origin	<b>B-1</b>
List of Species Susceptible to Chrysanthemum White Rust	<b>B-2</b>

---

### Prohibited Cut Flowers and Greenery Articles of Canadian Origin

- ◆ Almond (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Apple (*Malus* spp.)
- ◆ Apricot (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Cherry (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Cherry laurel (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Cotton (*Gossypium* spp.)
- ◆ Crabapple (*Malus* spp.)
- ◆ English laurel (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Flowering quince (*Chaenomeles* spp.)
- ◆ Grape (*Vitis* spp.)
- ◆ Nectarine (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Peach (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Pear (*Pyrus* spp.)
- ◆ Prune (*Prunus* spp.)
- ◆ Quince (*Cydonia* spp.)

---

## List of Species Susceptible to Chrysanthemum White Rust

Following is a list of species susceptible to Chrysanthemum white rust (CWR):

- ◆ *Chrysanthemum arcticum* (=Arctanthemum arcticum, Dendranthema arcticum)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum boreale* (=Chrysanthemum indicum var. boreale, Dendranthema boreale)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum indicum* (=Dendranthema indicum)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum japonense* (=Dendranthema japonense, Dendranthema occidentali japonense)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum japonicum* (=Chrysanthemum makinoi, Dendranthema japonicum)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum* x *morifolium* (=Anthemis grandiflorum, Anthemis stipulacea, Chrysanthemum sinense, Chrysanthemum stipulaceum, Dendranthema x gloriflorum, Dendranthema x morifolium, Matricaria morifolia)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum pacificum* (=Ajanía pacífica, Dendranthema pacificum)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum shiwogiku* (=Ajanía shiwogiku, Dendranthema shiwogiku)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum yoshinaganthum* (=Dendranthema yoshinaganthum)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum zawadskii* ssp. *yezoense* (=Chrysanthemum arcticum subsp. Maekawanum, Chrysanthemum arcticum var. yezoense, Chrysanthemum yezoense, Dendranthema yezoense, Leucanthemum yezoense)
- ◆ *Chrysanthemum zawadskii* ssp. *Zawadskii* (=Chrysanthemum sibiricum, Dendranthema zawadskii, Dendranthema zawadskii var. zawadskii)
- ◆ *Leucanthemella serotina* (=Chrysanthemum serotinum, Chrysanthemum uliginosum, Pyrethrum uliginosum)
- ◆ *Nipponanthemum nipponicum* (=Chrysanthemum nipponicum, Leucanthemum nipponicum)



# Glossary

---

## Introduction

Use this *Glossary* to find the meaning of specialized words, abbreviations, acronyms, and terms used in regulating the fresh, cut articles imported for decoration or ornamentation. To locate where in the manual a given definition, term, or abbreviation is mentioned, use the [Index](#) on page [Index-1](#).

---

## Definitions, Terms, and Abbreviations

**additional declaration (AD).** statement that is required by an importing country to be entered on a foreign phytosanitary certificate and that provides specific additional information pertinent to the phytosanitary condition of a shipment.

**branch.** cut portion of a woody plant, with or without foliage or blooms.

**broomcorn.** grass (*Sorghum bicolor* var. *technicus*) having flower clusters with stiff, branching stalks that are used to make brooms and brushes.

**certificate.** authorization to move a regulated item, most often indicated by stamping “Released” or “Treated and Released” on documents or containers.

**commercial shipment.** goods imported for resale purposes or for profit; **not** for personal use.

**contaminants.** undesirable impurity, e.g., soil, animal manure, and weed seeds.

**culm.** jointed stem of a grass or sedge.

**cut flower.** fresh, cut portion of a plant that is highly perishable, including the inflorescence, and any parts of the plant attached to the cut portion. A cut flower can take different forms, i.e., a single stem with the inflorescence, a lei made of many inflorescences threaded on a string like beads, or a bouquet consisting of a mixture of flowers like carnations, lilies, and roses. This definition **does not** include decorative plant material that has been dried, bleached, dyed, or chemically treated; or filler and greenery.

**decorative fruit.** fruit intended to be used for ornamental purposes and **not** to be eaten or grown.

**disease.** interaction between a pathogen and the plant resulting in damage to the plant. The damage caused is referred to as a symptom.

**dried.** category of processing whereby water is removed or reduced by exposure to heat or air.

**endemic.** common and/or widespread in a particular place.

**filler and greenery.** fresh foliage used for decoration, such as fern and palm fronds, asparagus (fern) plumes, pine sprays, chamaedorea fronds, willow branches, *Ruscus*, *Cyperus*, *Euonymus*, and other greens. Compare cut flowers.

**foreign phytosanitary certificate.** official document issued by an employee of the national plant protection organization of the exporting country attesting to the phytosanitary condition of plants or plant products (*see also* [phytosanitary certificate](#) on page [Glossary-3](#)).

**fruit.** ripened ovary of a seed-bearing plant; examples commonly encountered in the florist trade are peppers (*Capsicum* spp.) and holly branches (*Ilex* spp.) with berries.

**hitchhiking pest.** insects or other pests that are **not** directly associated with their host material and that move with cargo, in baggage, or at large in carriers.

**import permit.** official document issued by the importing country authorizing the importation of a commodity in accordance with specified phytosanitary requirements.

**inflorescence.** characteristic arrangement of flowers on a stalk or in a cluster.

**inspectional unit.** portion of a shipment used to determine what size sample should be inspected; quarantine action is taken on the inspectional unit.

**intergeneric.** existing or occurring between genera (hybridization).

**noncommercial.** goods **not** imported for profit or resale, generally for personal consumption.

**noxious weeds.** undesirable plant as specified by the Federal Noxious Weed Regulations. As defined by the Federal Noxious Weed Regulations, noxious weeds are “Any living stage (including, but not limited to seed and reproductive parts) of any parasitic or other plant or a kind, which is of foreign origin, is new to or not widely prevalent in the United States, and can directly or indirectly injure crops, other useful plants, livestock or poultry or other interests of agriculture, including irrigation or navigation or the fish or wildlife resources of the United States or the public health.”

**packing material.** covering, stuffing, or holding apparatus used to protect, cushion, or brace goods during shipment, e.g., straw, plant litter, paper, vermiculite.

**panicle.** any pyramidal inflorescence with a main axis and subdivided branches as in oats, rice, and sorghum.

**pathogen.** organism capable of causing disease in a particular host or range of hosts, and obtaining its nutrients wholly or in part from another living organism, e.g., a microorganism such as a bacterium or fungus.

**pest-risk level guide.** aid to determine the extent of inspection of cut flowers based on pest risk; a risk level is given to kinds of flowers from specific countries (*see also* [Table 2-10](#) on page 2-14).

**phytosanitary certificate.** official document issued by an employee of the national plant protection organization of the exporting country attesting to the phytosanitary condition of plants or plant products (*see also* [foreign phytosanitary certificate](#) on page [Glossary-2](#)).

**plant or portions of a plant.** leaves, twigs, or other portions of plants or plant litter or debris as distinguished from clean fruits, vegetables, herbs, or other commercial articles.

**preclearance.** inspection and/or treatment of commodities by or under the supervision of PPQ officers in foreign countries and U.S. offshore locations in accordance with PPQ-approved phytosanitary requirements.

**precleared.** articles inspected and/or treated under PPQ monitoring/approval at origin and in compliance with PPQ regulations prior to U.S. arrival; precleared shipments are **always** accompanied by PPQ Form 203.

**propagative structure.** any plant part capable of reproduction or growth by itself.

**sample.** portion that is representative of the whole; a specimen.

## Glossary

### Definitions, Terms, and Abbreviations

---

**smut.** any of various destructive diseases of cereal grasses caused by parasitic fungi characterized by the transformation of various plant organs into dark brown or black, often dusty, masses of spores.

**transit permit.** document required in advance of arrival for the unloading, landing, or other movement of plants and plant products in cargo into and immediately through the United States listing specific conditions that **must** be met during the transit period.

**treatment.** chemical or physical procedure used to kill pests (e.g., fumigation, cold treatment, hot water dip, application of fungicide, vapor heat).

# Index

## Numerics

280 User Guide 2-25

## A

*Abies* spp. 3-4, 3-15  
*Acacia* spp. 2-28, 3-4  
*Acer* spp. 2-28, 3-5  
Aceraceae 3-5  
*Actinidia* spp. 3-5  
Actinidiaceae 3-5  
additional declaration 2-27, Glossary-1  
adult flying insects 2-21  
advisories 1-10  
*Aegilops* spp. 3-6  
*Aesculus* spp. 2-28, 3-6  
Afghanistan  
    *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
    *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
    *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
    *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
    *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
    host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
    *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
    *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
    *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
    *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
Africa 2-14, 2-15  
African corn lily 2-15  
Agavaceae  
    *Cordyline* spp. 3-23  
    *Dracaena* spp. 3-29  
agricultural inspection 2-4  
air waybill 2-19, 2-25  
air waybill of lading 2-3  
*Ajania pacifica* 3-7  
Albania  
    *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
    *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
Alberta 3-56, 3-66  
*Albizia* spp. 2-28  
alcohol 2-5  
alder 3-8  
Algeria 3-45  
    *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
almond 3-51, B-1  
*Alnus* spp. 2-28, 3-8  
*Alpinia purpurata* 2-26  
*Alstroemeria* 2-14  
*Amaryllis* spp. 2-13, 2-14

American National Standards Institute 1-10

*Ananas* spp. 1-7, 3-8

Andorra

*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7

*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13

*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37

*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41

*Salix* spp. from 3-54

*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58

*Anemone* 2-14

*Anoplophora chinensis*

*Aesculus* spp. hosts of 3-6

*Anoplophora glabripennis*

*Aesculus* spp. hosts of 3-6

*Anthurium* spp. 2-13, 2-14, 2-26

*Antirrhinum majus* 2-14

aphids 2-21

APHIS Printing, Distribution, and Mail Services  
    Center 1-14

apple B-1

approved growing media 1-7

approved treatment facility 2-6

apricot 3-51, B-1

AQAS database 2-23

Aquifoliaceae 3-36

Araceae 2-24, 2-26

*Aralia* spp. 2-28

Araucariaceae 3-14

arboretums 1-5

Arecaceae 3-9, 3-12, 3-45

Argentina

*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7

*Antirrhinum majus* from 2-14

*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 2-14, 3-13

*Geranium* from 2-15

*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37

*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41

Arizona 3-56, 3-66

Armenia

*Aegilops* spp. from 3-6

*Salix* spp. from 3-54

*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58

artichoke 3-28

arum lily 2-13, 2-17

Asia 2-14, 2-15

Asian longhorned beetle 2-8, 2-28, 2-29

*Aster* 2-14

Asteraceae

*Ajania pacifica* (yellow splash) 3-7

*Chrysanthemum* spp. (mum) 3-13

*Cynara* spp. (artichoke) 3-28

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

- Gerbera* spp. 2-26  
*Leucanthemella* spp. (high daisy, giant daisy, max-chrysanthemum, Shasta daisy) 3-37  
*Liatris* spp. 2-24  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. (Nipon daisy, nipon-chrysanthemum) 3-41  
 Aurantioideae 3-53  
 Australia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Alstroemeria* from 2-14  
   *Amaryllis* spp. from 2-13  
   *Anthurium* spp. from 2-13  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   cut flowers and greenery from 2-12  
   *Cymbidium* spp. from 2-13  
   *Freesia* spp. from 2-13  
   *Gypsophila* from 2-15  
   *Hippeastrum* spp. from 2-13  
   *Hyacinthus* spp. from 2-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Lillium* spp. from 2-13  
   *Narcissus* spp. from 2-13  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   orchids from 2-16  
   *Phalaenopsis* spp. from 2-13  
   Proteaceae (protea) from 3-49  
   *Rosa* spp. from 2-13  
   *Tulipa* spp. from 2-13  
   *Zantedeschia* spp. from 2-13  
 Austria  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 authority 1-4  
 authorize or inspect movement 2-11  
 authorized treatment 2-22  
 autumn-gold 2-14, 3-26  
 Azerbaijan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
  
**B**  
 baby's breath 2-15  
 bacteria 1-8  
*Bactrocera correcta* 3-52  
 bagasse 1-6  
 bags 2-5  
 bamboo 3-10  
 bamboo smut 3-10  
 Bambuseae 3-10  
 Bambusoideae (bamboo) 3-10  
 banana 3-39  
 Bangladesh  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   Barberton daisy 2-15  
   Bayoud disease 3-45  
   beautyberry 3-10  
   *Beccariophoenix madagascariensis* 3-9  
   Belarus  
     *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
     *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
     *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
   Belgium  
     *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
     *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
     *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
     *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
   bell pepper 3-10  
   belladonna 2-14  
   berzelia 2-14  
   *Betula* spp. 2-28  
   Betulaceae 3-8  
   bill of lading 2-19, 2-25  
   bird of paradise 2-17, 2-26  
   bird pepper 3-10  
   black helleborus 3-34  
   black spots 2-21  
   black-eyed Susan 2-17  
   blazing star 2-15, 2-17, 2-24, 3-57  
   bleached, chemically treated, dried, or dyed plant material 1-3  
   blight 1-7  
   boat orchid 2-13  
   Bolivia 2-16  
   borers 3-14  
   Bosnia and Herzegovina  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
     *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
     *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
   botanical gardens 1-5  
   bouquet 2-17  
   box holly 2-17, 3-53  
   boy flower 2-13  
   Brachyelytreae 3-10  
   bracteal heads 2-21  
   branch, definition of Glossary-1  
   Brazil  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Brevipalpus chilensis* 2-17  
   bridal-wreath 2-17  
   British Columbia 3-56, 3-66  
   *Brodiaea* 2-14, 2-17  
   brokers 2-3

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

- Bromeliaceae 3-8  
 broomcorn 1-7, 3-56, Glossary-1  
 broomcorn (*Sorghum bicolor*) 3-56  
*Broussonetia* spp. 2-28  
 Brunei  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 brunia 2-14  
 brush 2-5  
 buckeye 3-6  
 buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica* L.) 3-35  
 bulbs not covered in the Cut Flowers and Greenery  
   Import Manual 1-3  
 Bulgaria  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 burlap 1-6  
 butcher's broom 2-17, 3-53  
 buttercup, Persian 2-16  
 button snake-root 2-15
- C**
- cabbage tree (*Cordyline* spp.) 3-23  
*Cajanus* spp. 2-28  
 California 3-56, 3-66  
 calla lily 2-13, 2-17, 2-24  
*Callicarpa* spp. 3-10  
 calyx 2-20  
*Camellia* spp. 2-28  
 Canada  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Cynara* spp. from 3-28  
   *Hippophae* spp. from 3-35  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   Loranthaceae (mistletoe) from 3-38  
   Poaceae (grasses) from 3-47  
   Proteaceae (protea) from 3-49  
   *Ricinus communis* from 3-52  
   *Triticum* spp. from 3-56  
 Canary Islands  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 cankers 3-14  
 Caprifoliaceae 3-56  
*Capsicum* spp. 3-10  
 cargo 1-6  
 cargo interception 2-6  
 carnation 2-15  
*Carpinus* spp. 2-28  
 carriers 1-6  
*Carya* spp. 2-28  
 cast skins 3-9  
*Castanea* spp. 2-28, 3-10  
*Castanopsis* spp. 2-28  
 castor 3-52  
*Casuarina* spp. 2-28  
*Catalpa* spp. 2-28  
*Cathaya* 3-15  
 CBP Agriculture Specialists 1-4, 1-14  
 cedar (*Cedrus* spp. 3-11  
*Cedrus* spp. (cedar) 3-11, 3-15  
*Celtis* spp. 2-28  
 Centers for Disease Control (CDC) 3-29  
*Ceratitis capitata* 3-10, 3-14, 3-46  
*Cercidiphyllum* spp. 2-28  
*Cercis* spp. 2-28  
 certificate, definition of Glossary-1  
*Chaenomeles* spp. 1-7, 2-28, 3-11, B-1  
 chain of command 1-14  
*Chamaedorea* spp. 3-12  
*Chamaelaucium* 2-14  
 Channel Islands 2-12, 2-13  
 cherry 3-51, B-1  
 cherry laurel 3-51, B-1  
 chestnut 3-10  
 chestnut blight 3-10  
 Chile  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 2-14, 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Dianthus* from 2-15  
   *Hippophae* spp. from 3-35  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   precleared flowers and greenery from 2-2, 2-26  
   *Ricinus communis* from 3-52  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
 chili pepper 3-10  
 China  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 chinchierinchee 2-16  
 Chinese-lantern plant 3-46  
 Christmas trees 3-14  
 Christmas-rose 3-34  
*Chrysalidocarpus decipiens* 3-9  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. 2-14, 3-13  
 chrysanthemum white rust 2-17, 3-37, B-2

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

- Chrysanthemum x morifolium* 3-13  
 CITES 1-5, 2-11  
 CITES permits A-11  
 citrus canker 1-6  
 citrus longhorned beetle 2-8, 2-28, 2-29  
*Citrus* spp. 3-13, 3-53  
 Clusiaceae 3-35  
 CNMI 3-34, 3-43, 3-53  
 Code of Federal Regulations 1-6  
*Codiaeum variegatum* 2-26  
*Coffea* spp. 1-8, 3-14  
 coffee 1-8, 3-14  
 coffee berry borer 1-8, 3-14  
 coffee leaf rust 1-8  
 Colombia  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Anthurium* spp. from 2-14  
   *Antirrhinum majus* from 2-14  
   *Aster* from 2-14  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 2-14, 3-13  
   *Crocasmia* spp. from 3-26  
   *Eustoma grandiflora* from 2-15  
   *Freesia* from 2-15  
   *Gladiolus* spp. from 3-33  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Lilium* from 2-16  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Ornithogalum* from 2-16  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
   rose bouquets from 2-16  
   *Ruscus* from 2-17  
   *Tritonia* spp. from 3-57  
   *Watsonia* spp. from 3-65  
   *Zantedeschia* from 2-17  
 Colorado 3-56  
 commercial shipments, definition of Glossary-1  
 coneflower 2-17  
 Coniferae 2-8, 3-14  
 conifers 3-14  
*Consolida* 2-15  
 contaminants 2-22, Glossary-1  
 control data 1-11  
 controlled import permit  
   applying for A-8  
   authorizing shipment for cargo cleared at specific  
     POE 2-6  
   description of A-7  
   issuing A-8  
   processing A-8, A-9  
   prohibiting entry for plants not authorized by 2-7  
 Convention on International Trade in Endangered  
   Species of Wild Fauna and Flora 1-5  
 conventions 1-10  
 cooler 2-4  
 coralberry (*Symphoricarpos*) 3-56  
*Cordyline* spp. 3-23  
*Cordyline terminalis* 2-26  
 corn and closely related plants 3-66  
 corn brown spot 1-7  
 corn diseases 1-7  
*Cornus* spp. 2-28  
*Corylus* spp. 2-28  
 Costa Rica  
   *Anthurium* spp. from 2-14  
   *Aster* from 2-14  
   *Crocasmia* spp. from 3-26  
   *Dianthus* from 2-15  
   *Gerbera* from 2-15  
   *Gladiolus* spp. from 3-33  
   *Lilium* from 2-16  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
   rose bouquets from 2-16  
   *Strelitzia* from 2-17  
   *Tritonia* spp. from 3-57  
   *Watsonia* spp. from 3-65  
   *Zantedeschia* from 2-17  
*Cotoneaster* spp. 2-28, 3-24  
 cotton 3-34, B-1  
 cotton gin 1-6  
 cottonseed 1-6  
 cottonseed cake 1-6  
 covers 1-6  
 crabapple B-1  
 cranesbill 2-15  
*Crataegus* spp. 2-28  
 Croatia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
*Crocasmia* spp. 2-14, 3-26  
 croton 2-26  
*Cryphonectria parasitica*, chestnut blight 3-10  
*Cryptomeria* spp. 2-28  
 culm, definition of Glossary-1  
 Cupressaceae 3-14, 3-26, 3-37  
 Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers 1-4  
 Customs bond 2-6  
 cut cotton articles 1-6  
 cut flowers and greenery  
   7 CFR 319.74 1-8  
   approved for preclearance 2-25  
   definition of Glossary-1  
   eligible for release 2-25  
   inspecting 2-20  
   precleared 2-25  
   under the National Release Program 2-24  
 Cycadaceae (cycads) 3-27  
 cycads (Cycadaceae) 3-27  
*Cydonia* spp. 1-7, 2-28, 3-28, B-1  
*Cymbidium* spp. 2-13, 2-14, 3-42  
*Cynara* spp. 3-28  
 Cyperaceae 2-26  
*Cyperus* spp. 2-26  
 Cyprus  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z



- Acer* spp. from 3-5  
*Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Cytisus* 2-14  
 Czech Republic 3-37, 3-41  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58
- D**
- daffodil 2-3, 2-13, 2-16  
 date palm 3-45  
 decision tables 1-11  
 declarations 2-3  
 decorative fruit, definition of Glossary-2  
 defoliators 3-14  
*Delphinium* 2-15  
 Democratic People's Republic of Korea  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
*Dendrobium* spp. 3-42  
 Denmark  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Department of the Interior 1-9  
 designated inspection area 2-3  
 designated ports 1-9  
*Dianthus* spp. 2-15, 2-24  
 disease, definition of Glossary-2  
 disposable gloves 2-20  
 documentation, National Cut Flower Release Program 2-25  
 Dominican Republic  
   *Aster* from 2-14  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 2-14  
   *Dianthus* from 2-15  
   *Liatris* from 2-15  
   *Lilium* from 2-16  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
 Douglas fir 3-14  
 downy mildew 1-7  
*Dracaena* spp. 2-26, 3-29  
 dragon tree 3-29  
 dried, definition of Glossary-2  
*Dryocosmus kuriphilus* Yasmatus 3-10  
 Dryopteridaceae 2-26  
 dwarf banana 3-39  
*Dypsis decaryi* 3-9  
*Dypsis decipiens* 3-9
- E**
- early instar larvae 2-21  
 Ecuador  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Alstroemeria* from 2-14  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 2-14, 3-13  
   *Eustoma grandiflora* from 2-15  
   *Gerbera* from 2-15  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Liatris* from 2-15  
   *Lilium* from 2-16  
   *Limonium* from 2-16  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
   rose bouquets from 2-16  
   *Ruscus* from 2-17  
   *Zantedeschia* from 2-17  
 Egypt  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   Elaeagnaceae 3-35  
   *Elaeagnus* spp. 2-28  
 Emergency Action Notification 2-6, 2-22  
 enabling legislation 1-4  
 Endangered Species Act 1-5, 2-11  
 Endangered Species Act (ESA) 3-6  
 endangered species convention 1-9  
 endemic, definition of Glossary-2  
 England 2-12, 2-13  
 English laurel 3-51, B-1  
*Entyloma oryzae* 1-7  
*Epiphyas postvittana* 2-12, 3-59  
 Ericaceae 3-44  
*Eriobotrya* spp. 2-28  
*Erwinia salicis* (watermark disease) 3-54  
*Eryngium* 2-15  
 Estonia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Euphorbia* 2-15  
 Euphorbiaceae 2-26, 3-52  
 Europe 2-14, 2-15, 3-5  
 European corn borer 1-7, 3-66  
 European Union  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

*Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
*Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
 host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
*Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
*Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
*Eustoma grandiflora* 2-15  
 exotic fruit flies 3-8

## F

Fabaceae 3-4  
 Fagaceae 3-10  
*Fagus* spp. 2-28  
 Falkland Islands  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 false dragonhead 2-16  
 fans 2-3  
 fecal material 2-21  
 Federal noxious weeds 2-9  
 Federal Plant Pest Regulations 1-8  
 fennel-flower (*Nigella* spp.) 3-40  
 ferns (Polypodiophyta) 3-48  
*Ficus* spp. 2-28  
 Field Office Agriculture Liaison 1-14  
 field seed 1-6  
 filler and greenery, definition of Glossary-2  
 Finland  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 fir 3-4, 3-14  
 firethorn 3-51  
 flamingo flower 2-13  
 flashlight 2-5  
 florist's chrysanthemum 3-13  
 flower bracts 2-17  
 flowering banana 3-39  
 flowering quince 3-11, B-1  
 flowers not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
   Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 flowers, inspecting 2-20  
 fluorescent lighting 2-5  
 flying insects 2-21  
 footnotes 1-12  
 foreign cotton and covers 1-6  
 foreign phytosanitary certificates 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, 2-11,  
   Glossary-2  
 forklifts 2-4  
*Forsythia* 2-15  
*Fortunella* spp. (kumquat) 3-31  
 France  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58

*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Fraxinus* spp. 2-28, 3-32  
*Freesia* spp. 2-13, 2-15  
 freight forwarders 2-3  
 fresh fruits and vegetables 1-7  
 fresh fruits not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
   Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 fresh, cut articles not covered in the Cut Flowers  
   and Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 fronds not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
   Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 frozen fruits and vegetables 1-7  
 fruit and melon flies 1-7  
 fruit flies 3-10  
 fruit pods not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
   Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 fruit, definition of Glossary-2  
 fruits and vegetables 1-7  
 fumigation certificate of treatment for palm  
   fronds 3-12  
 fungi 1-8  
*Fusarium oxysporum* var. *albedinis* 3-45

## G

gall wasp 3-10  
 garbage 1-9  
 garden croton 2-26  
 garden montbretia 2-14  
 garden montbretia (*Crocasmia* spp.) 3-26  
 gay-feather 2-15  
 general inspection procedures 2-7  
 general inspection table 2-4  
 George Bush Intercontinental Airport 2-23  
 Georgia  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Geraniaceae 3-44  
*Geranium* 2-15  
*Gerbera* spp. 2-15, 2-26  
 Germany  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Germplasm Resources Information Network 2-2  
 giant daisy 3-37  
 gladiolus rust 3-26, 3-57  
*Gladiolus* spp. 2-15, 2-26, 3-33  
*Globodera pallida* 1-6  
*Globodera rostochiensis* 1-6  
*Gloriosa* 2-15  
 glory lily 2-15  
 gloves 2-5  
 glume blotch 1-7  
 goatgrass 3-6  
 golden-bells 2-15  
*Gossypium* spp. 3-34, B-1

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

- grain 1-6  
 grape B-1  
 grape-hyacinth 2-16  
 grasses (Poaceae) 3-47  
 Greece  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 green hellebore 3-34  
 greenery, inspecting 2-20  
*Grevillea* spp. 2-28  
 ground cherry 3-46  
 Guam 3-34, 3-43, 3-53  
   bagasse and sugarcane products to 1-6  
 Guam and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI) 3-3  
 Guatemala 2-15, 2-16, 2-17  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Crocasmia* spp. from 3-26  
   *Gladiolus* spp. from 3-33  
   *Watsonia* spp. from 3-65  
 guava fruit fly 3-52  
 Guelder-rose (*Viburnum* spp.) 3-59  
 Guernsey lily 2-16  
*Gypsophila* 2-15  
  
**H**  
 hand lens 2-5  
 Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport 2-23  
 Hawaii 1-8, 1-9  
   *Ananas* spp. entering 3-8  
 heading levels 1-12  
*Hedera* spp. 2-28  
*Heliconia* spp. 2-26  
 Heliconiaceae 2-26  
*Helleborus* spp. 3-34  
*Hemileia vastatrix* 1-8, 3-14  
 hemlock 3-14  
 herbs 1-7  
 herbs not covered in the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
*Hibiscus* spp. 2-28, 3-34  
 high daisy 3-37  
*Hippeastrum* spp. 2-13, 2-15  
 Hippocastanaceae 3-6  
*Hippophae* spp. 3-35  
 hitchhiking pest, definition of Glossary-2  
 hold, regulatory action 2-6  
 holly 3-36  
 hornworts 2-29  
 horse-chestnut 3-6  
 horse-tongue 3-53  
 hulls 1-6  
 Hungary  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 hyacinth 2-13, 2-15  
*Hyacinthus* spp. 2-13, 2-15  
*Hypericum* spp. 2-15, 3-35  
*Hypothenemus hampei* 1-8, 3-14  
  
**I**  
 Iceland  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Idaho 3-56, 3-66  
*Ilex* spp. 2-28, 3-36  
 import permit 2-2, 2-6, 2-7, Glossary-2  
 importers 2-3  
 inadmissible plant parts 2-22  
 India  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Indian corn 1-7  
 Indonesia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 infectious spores 2-17  
 infested articles 2-6  
 inflorescence, definition of Glossary-2  
 inflorescences 2-11, 2-20, 3-8, 3-10, 3-14  
 insect larvae 2-21  
 insects 1-8, 2-21, 2-22, 2-23  
 inspecting cut flowers and greenery  
   actions based on pest findings 2-22  
   authorize shipment 2-6  
   equipment 2-5  
   general 2-20  
   hold cargo 2-6  
   information needed 2-2  
   inspection area 2-3  
   inspection surface 2-4  
   lighting 2-5  
   materials needed 2-5  
   preparation for 2-22  
   procedures 2-7  
   prohibit entry 2-6  
   regulatory action 2-5  
   release cargo 2-7  
   sample size 2-18

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

- what is needed 2-3  
 inspection procedures 2-7  
 inspection surface 2-4, 2-21  
 inspection table 2-4  
 inspectional operations 2-3  
 inspectional unit 2-19, 2-22  
 inspectional unit, definition of Glossary-2  
 intergeneric, definition of Glossary-2  
 interviews with importers 2-3  
 invertebrate animals 1-8  
 invoices 2-3  
 Iran  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Iraq  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Ireland 3-49  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Iridaceae 2-26, 3-26, 3-57, 3-65  
 Isikonkwane 3-29  
 Isle of Man 2-12, 2-13  
 Israel  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Anemone* from 2-14  
   *Chamaelaucium* from 2-14  
   *Narcissus* from 2-16  
   *Ranunculus* from 2-16  
   *Ruscus* from 2-17  
 Italy  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cytisus* from 2-14  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Ruscus* from 2-17  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Ixia 2-15  
  
**J**  
 Jack-in-the-green 3-40  
 Jamaica 2-2, 2-14, 2-26  
 Japan  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 Japanese snowball 3-59  
 Japanese-lantern 3-46  
 Japanese-lantern (*Physalis* spp.) 3-46  
 John F. Kennedy International Airport 2-23  
*Juglans* spp. 2-28  
 juniper 3-37  
*Juniperus* spp. 3-15, 3-37  
  
**K**  
 Karnal bunt 1-8, 3-56  
 Kazakhstan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Keteleeria* 3-15  
 kiwi 3-5  
 knife 2-5  
*Koelreuteria* spp. 2-28  
 Korea  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 Kosovo  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Kyrgyzstan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
  
**L**  
 labels 2-3  
*Lagerstroemia* spp. 2-28  
 Lamiaceae 3-10  
 laminate 2-4  
*Larix* 3-15  
 larkspur 2-15  
 larvae 2-21  
 Latvia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 laurustine 3-59  
 leaf smut 1-7  
 leafminers 2-23  
 leather leaf fern 2-26  
 leaves not covered in the Cut Flowers and

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

- Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 legislative acts 1-4  
*Lemurophoenix halleuxii* 3-9  
 lenten-rose 3-34  
 lepidopteras 2-23  
 lesions 2-17  
*Leucadendron* 2-15  
*Leucanthemella* spp. 3-37  
*Leucospermum* 2-15  
 level of pest risk, determining 2-13  
*Liatris* spp. 2-15, 2-24  
 Libya  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 lichens 2-29  
 Liechtenstein  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 light brown apple moth 2-8, 2-27, 3-59  
 lighting 2-5  
 lighting recommendations 2-5  
 lighting, description of 2-5  
*Ligustrum* spp. 3-38  
 Liliaceae 2-24, 2-26, 3-53  
*Lilium* spp. 2-13, 2-16, 2-24  
 lily 2-13, 2-16, 2-24  
 lily-of-the-valley 2-21  
 limitations, National Cut Flower Release  
   Program 2-24  
*Limonium* 2-16  
*Lindera* spp. 2-28  
 lint 1-6  
 linters 1-6  
*Liquidambar* spp. 2-28  
*Lisianthus* 2-15  
*Litchi* spp. 2-28  
 Lithuania  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 liverworts 2-29  
 Loranthaceae 2-8, 3-38  
 Loranthaceae (mistletoe) 3-38  
 Los Angeles International Airport 2-23  
 love-in-a-mist (*Nigella* spp.) 3-40  
 lucky bamboo (*Dracaena* spp.)  
   regulatory action 3-29  
 Luxembourg  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Madagascar  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 MAF BNZ Exports Phytosanitary Compliance  
   Program 2-27  
 magnifier 2-5  
 maidenhair creeper 3-48  
 mail 1-6  
 maize 1-7  
 Malaysia  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 Mallotus spp. 2-28  
 Malta  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Malus spp. 1-7, 2-28, 3-38, B-1  
 Malvaceae 3-34  
 manifests 2-3  
 Manitoba 3-56, 3-66  
 Manuals Unit 1-14  
 maple 3-5  
*Marojejya darianii* 3-9

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

- max-chrysanthemum 3-37  
 meal 1-6  
 meats 1-6  
 Mediterranean fruit fly 3-10, 3-14, 3-46  
*Melanomma glumarum* 1-7  
*Melia* spp. 2-28  
 Mexico  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Crocasmia* spp. from 3-26  
   *Gladiolus* spp. from 3-33  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Tritonia* spp. from 3-57  
   *Watsonia* spp. from 3-65  
 Miami International Airport 2-23  
 miscellaneous cargo 1-9  
 mistletoe 3-38  
 mite webbing 3-9  
 mites 1-8  
 Moldova  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 mollusks 2-22  
 Monaco  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Montbretia 2-16, 2-17  
 montbretia 2-14, 3-26  
 Montenegro  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Morocco 3-45  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Morus spp. 2-28  
 mosses 2-29  
 moth orchid 2-13  
 MPI BNZ Exports Phytosanitary Compliance  
   Program 3-50, 3-63  
 mulberry 3-10  
 multinational treaty 1-4, 1-5  
 mum 2-14, 3-13  
*Musa* spp. 3-39  
 Musaceae 3-39  
*Muscari* 2-16  
 Myanmar  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
  
**N**  
*Narcissus* spp. 2-3, 2-13, 2-16  
 National Cut Flower Release Program (NCFRP)  
   adding or deleting flowers 2-25  
   documentation 2-25  
   entering under 2-8  
   flower/country combinations 2-24  
   limitations 2-24  
   ports participating in 2-9  
   procedures 2-24  
   protocol for 2-1, 2-23  
   release under 2-7  
 National Plant Germplasm and Biotechnology  
   Laboratory 2-6  
 Nebraska 3-56  
 nectarine 3-51, B-1  
 nematodes 1-8  
*Neodopsis decaryi* 3-9  
 Nepal  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Nepenthaceae 3-40  
*Nepenthes* spp. 3-40  
*Nepenthes* spp. (pitcher plant) 3-40  
*Nerine* 2-16  
 Netherlands 2-15, 3-25  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Amaryllis* spp. from 2-14  
   *Anemone* from 2-14  
   *Anthurium* spp. from 2-14  
   berzelia from 2-14  
   *Brodiaea* from 2-14  
   brunia from 2-14  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   cut flowers and greenery from 2-12  
   *Cymbidium* spp. from 2-14  
   *Delphinium=consolida* (larkspur) from 2-15  
   *Eryngium* from 2-15  
   *Euphorbia* from 2-15  
   *Forsythia* from 2-15  
   *Freesia* from 2-15  
   *Gloriosa* from 2-15  
   *Hippeastrum* from 2-15  
   *Hippophae* spp. from 3-35  
   *Hyacinthus* from 2-15  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Ipheion* from 2-14  
   *Ixia* from 2-15  
   *Leucadendron* from 2-15  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Leucospermum* from 2-15  
   *Liatis* from 2-15  
   *Lilium* from 2-16  
   *Montbretia* from 2-16

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z



*Muscari* from 2-16  
*Narcissus* from 2-16  
*Nerine* from 2-16  
 orchids from 2-16  
*Ornithogalum* from 2-16  
*Phalaenopsis* from 2-16  
*Physostegia* from 2-16  
*Ranunculus* from 2-16  
*Ricinus communis* from 3-52  
*Rosa* from 2-16  
*Rudbeckia* from 2-17  
*Ruscus* from 2-17  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Scabiosa* from 2-17  
*Spiraea* from 2-17  
*Triteleia* from 2-14, 2-17  
*Tulipa* from 2-17  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Veronica* from 2-17  
*Zantedeschia* from 2-17  
 Nevada 3-56, 3-66  
 New Brunswick 3-56, 3-66  
 New Caledonia 2-12, 2-13  
     Proteaceae (protea) from 3-49  
 New Mexico 3-66  
 New Zealand  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Amaryllis* spp. from 2-13  
     *Anthurium* spp. from 2-13  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
     cut flowers and greenery from 2-12  
     *Cymbidium* spp. from 2-13  
     *Freesia* spp. from 2-13  
     *Hippeastrum* spp. from 2-13  
     *Hippophae* spp. from 3-35  
     *Hyacinthus* spp. from 2-13  
     *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Lilium* spp. from 2-13, 2-16  
     *Narcissus* spp. from 2-13  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
     orchids from 2-16  
     *Phalaenopsis* spp. from 2-13  
     Proteaceae (protea) from 3-50  
     *Rosa* spp. from 2-13  
     *Tulipa* spp. from 2-13  
     *Zantedeschia* spp. from 2-13, 2-17  
 Newfoundland 3-56, 3-66  
*Nicolaia speciosa* 2-26  
 nipon-chrysanthemum 3-41  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. 3-41  
 Nippon-daisy 3-41  
 noncommercial, definition of Glossary-2  
 Northern Ireland 2-12, 2-13  
 Norway  
     *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
     *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
     *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
     *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
     *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
     *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 notices of arrival 2-3

Nova Scotia 3-56, 3-66  
 noxious weed regulations, 7 CFR 360 1-9  
 noxious weeds 2-29  
 noxious weeds, definition of Glossary-3  
 numbering scheme 1-12  
 nutmeg-flower 3-40

## O

obedient plant 2-16  
 Oceania 3-4  
 old-world climbing fern 3-48  
*Olea* spp. 2-28  
 Oleaceae 3-32, 3-38  
 Oman  
     *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 online manuals 2-5  
 Ontario 3-56, 3-66  
*Oospora oryzaetorum* 1-7  
 optimum lighting recommendations 2-5  
 oral permission A-2  
 orchid 2-16, 2-26, 3-42  
 Orchidaceae 2-26, 3-42  
 Oregon 3-56, 3-66  
 Orkney Islands 2-12, 2-13  
*Ornithogalum* 2-16  
*Oryza sativa* 1-7, 3-43  
 osier 3-54  
*Ostrinia nubilalis* 3-66

## P

packing lists 2-3  
 packing material, definition of Glossary-3  
 Pakistan  
     *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 pallet jacks 2-4  
 palm fronds 3-12  
 Palmae 3-9  
 Palmillo (*Dracaena* spp.)  
     regulatory action 3-29  
 palms 3-9  
 Panama 2-15, 2-16  
 Pandanaceae 2-26  
*Pandanus* spp. 2-26  
 panicle, definition of Glossary-3  
 paper clips 2-5  
 paprika pepper 3-10  
 papyrus 2-26  
 parasitic plants 1-8, 2-9, 2-29  
*Parrotia* spp. 2-28  
 Participating ports under the National Cut Flower  
     Release Program 2-23  
 passenger baggage 1-6  
 pathogen, definition of Glossary-3  
 pathogens 2-22, 2-23, 3-14  
 peach 3-51, B-1  
 pear 3-52, B-1  
*Pectinophora gossypiella* 1-6, 3-34  
*Pectinophora gossypiella* (pink bollworm) 3-34  
 pedestrians 2-4  
*Pelargonium* spp. 3-44

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

- pepper 3-10  
 permits 2-3  
 pernettya 3-44  
*Pernettya* spp. 3-44  
*Peronospora maydis* 1-7  
*Persea* spp. 2-28  
 Persian buttercup 2-16  
 Peru  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Dianthus* from 2-15  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Rosa* from 2-16  
 Peruvian lily 2-14  
 pest risk level guide 2-14  
 pest risk level guide, definition of Glossary-3  
 pesticide 2-20  
 pests, quarantine-significant 2-23  
*Phaeomeria* (= *Nicolaia*) *speciosa* 2-26  
*Phalaenopsis* spp. 2-13, 2-16, 3-42  
 Philippines  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
*Phoenix* spp. (date palm) 3-45  
*Photinia* spp. 2-28  
*Phragmidium* 2-17  
*Physalis* spp. 3-46  
*Physalis* spp. (ground cherry, Chinese-lantern plant, Japanese-lantern) 3-46  
*Physoderma* diseases of maize 1-7  
*Physoderma maydis* 1-7  
*Physoderma zeae-maydis* 1-7  
*Physostegia* 2-16  
*Phytophthora alni* 3-8  
 phytosanitary certificates 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, A-12, Glossary-3  
*Picea* spp. 3-15, 3-46  
 Pinaceae 3-4, 3-14, 3-46  
 pincushion flower 2-17  
 pine 3-14, 3-46  
 pink bollworm 1-6, 3-34  
 pink bollworm (*Pectinophora gossypiella*) 3-34  
 pinks 2-15  
*Pinus* spp. 2-28, 3-46  
 pitcher plant  
   (*Nepenthes* spp.) 3-40  
   (*Sarracenia* spp.) 3-55  
 plant debris 2-22  
 Plant Inspection Station 2-22  
 plant material imported for planting or growing 1-3  
 plant or portions of a plant, definition of Glossary-3  
 plant pest carrier 1-9  
 plant pests 2-7  
 Plant Protection Act (PPA) of 2000 1-5  
 Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) officers 1-4  
 plantain 3-39  
 plants for planting 1-7  
*Platanus* spp. 2-28  
 plum 3-51  
 Poaceae  
   higher taxa 2-8  
   regulated by 7 CFR 319.37 1-7  
 Poaceae (grasses)  
   *Aegilops* spp. (goatgrass) 3-6  
   *Oryza sativa* (rice) 3-43  
   regulatory action 3-47  
   *Saccharum* spp. (sugarcane) 3-53  
   *Sorghum bicolor* (broomcorn) 3-56  
   *Triticum* spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses) 3-56  
   *Zea mays* (corn and closely related plants) 3-66  
 Podocarpaceae 3-14  
 poinsettia 2-15  
 Poland  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Polygonum* spp. 2-28  
 Polypodiophyta 3-48  
*Poncirus* spp. 3-48  
*Populus* spp. 2-28  
 port of entry 2-2  
 Ports of Entry participating in the National Cut Flower Release Program 2-23  
 Portugal  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 potato cyst nematodes 1-6  
 potted plants not covered in the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 PPQ employees 1-14  
 PPQ Form 280 database 2-25  
 PPQ Form 309 2-5  
 PPQ Form 523 2-6, 2-22  
 PPQ permits A-1  
 PPQ plant inspection station 2-22  
 PPQ specialists 2-2  
 PPQ's Manuals Unit 1-14  
 preclearance, definition of Glossary-3  
 precleared articles 2-7  
 precleared cut flowers and greenery 2-25  
 precleared, definition of Glossary-3  
 Prince Edward Island 3-56, 3-66  
 privet 3-38  
 probe 2-5  
 procedures, general inspection 2-7

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z



processed plant material not covered in the Cut  
Flowers and Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
prohibit entry, regulatory action 2-6  
propagative materials 1-7  
propagative structure, definition of Glossary-3  
protea 3-49  
*Protea* spp. 2-24  
Proteaceae 2-8, 3-49  
protected plants 2-29  
protozoa 1-8  
prune 3-51, B-1  
*Prunus* spp. 1-7, 2-28, 3-51, B-1  
*Pseudolarix* 3-15  
*Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *actinidiae* 3-5  
*Pseudomonas syringae* pv. *aesculi* 3-6  
*Pseudotsuga* spp. 3-51  
*Pseudotsuga* spp. 3-15  
*Psidium* spp. 2-28  
*Puccinia horiana* 3-7, 3-13, 3-37  
Puerto Rico 1-8, 1-9  
purpose of the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import  
Manual 1-2  
pustules 3-37  
    on *Chrysanthemum* spp. 2-17  
*Pyracantha* spp. 2-28, 3-51  
*Pyrus* spp. 3-52  
*Pyrus* spp. 1-7, 2-28, B-1

## Q

quarantine pests 2-7  
quarantine-significant pests 2-23  
Quebec 3-56, 3-66  
*Quercus* spp. 2-28  
quince 3-28, B-1

## R

*Ralstonia solanacearum* 3-44  
Ranunculaceae 3-34, 3-40  
*Ranunculus* 2-16  
*Ravenea louvelii* 3-9  
*Ravenea rivularis* 3-9  
red ginger 2-26  
red palm mite 3-9  
red palm mites 3-39  
regulated articles from Hawaii and the territories 1-6  
regulated cargo 2-6  
regulatory stamps 2-5  
related documents 1-4  
release, regulatory action 2-7  
Republic of Ireland 2-12, 2-13  
Republic of Korea  
    *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
    *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
    *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
    *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
    *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
    host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
    *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
    *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51

*Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
    *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
Republic of South Africa  
    *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
    *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
    *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
    *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
residue cargo 2-6, 2-11  
*Rhododendron* spp. 2-28  
*Rhus* spp. 2-28  
rice  
    hulls 1-7  
    regulated by 7 CFR 319.55 1-7  
    regulatory action 3-43  
    seeds 1-7  
    straw 1-7  
ricin 3-52  
*Ricinus communis* 3-52  
Riverdale Print Shop 1-14  
*Robinia* spp. 2-28  
Romania  
    *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
    *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
    *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
    *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
    *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
    *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
    *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
    *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
    *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
rooted plants not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
roots not covered in the Cut Flowers and Greenery  
Import Manual 1-3  
*Rosa* spp.  
    eligible for release 2-24  
    Jamaica preclearance 2-26  
    moving directly from or through the  
        Netherlands 2-13  
    pest risk level 2-16  
    *Phragmidium* found on 2-17  
    regulated for ALB/CLB 2-28  
Rosaceae  
    *Chaenomeles* spp. (flowering quince) 3-11  
    *Cotoneaster* spp. 3-24  
    *Cydonia* spp. (quince) 3-28  
    *Malus* spp. (apple) 3-38  
    *Prunus* spp. (almond, apricot, cherry, cherry  
        laurel, English laurel, nectarine, peach, plum,  
        prune) 3-51  
    *Pyracantha* spp. (firethorn) 3-51  
    *Pyrus* spp. (pear) 3-52  
    *Rosa* spp. 2-24  
    roses precleared in Jamaica 2-26  
rose 2-13, 2-16, 2-24, 2-26  
rose bouquets 2-16, 2-24  
Rubiaceae 3-14  
*Rubus* spp. 2-28  
*Rudbeckia* 2-17  
*Rumohra adiantiformis* 2-26  
Ruscaceae 3-53  
*Ruscus* spp. 2-17, 3-53  
Russia

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

*Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
rusts 2-21, 3-14  
Rutaceae 2-8, 3-13, 3-31, 3-53  
Rutoideae 3-53

## S

*Saccharum* spp. 3-53  
*Saccharum* spp. (sugarcane) 3-53  
safeguard regulations 1-9  
safeguarding measures 2-22  
safeguards 2-6  
*Sageretia* spp. 2-28  
Salicaceae 3-54  
*Salix* 3-54  
*Salix* spp. 1-7, 2-28  
sample, definition of Glossary-3  
San Juan Luis Munoz Marin International  
Airport 2-23  
San Marino  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Sapium* spp. 2-28  
*Sarracenia* spp. 3-55  
Sarraceniaceae 3-55  
Saskatchewan 3-56, 3-66  
*Satranala decussilvae* 3-9  
*Scabiosa* 2-17  
scabious 2-17  
scale 2-23  
scented geranium 3-44  
Sciadopityaceae 3-14  
*Sclerospora macrospora* 1-7  
*Sclerospora sacchari* 1-7  
scope of the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import  
Manual 1-2  
Scotch broom 2-14  
Scotland 2-12, 2-13  
Scrophulariaceae 3-56  
sea buckthorn 3-35  
sea holly 2-15  
sea lavender 2-16  
Secretary of Agriculture 1-4  
secure area 2-4  
seed cotton 1-6  
seed heads not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
seed pods not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
seeds 1-4  
Serbia  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37

*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
Shasta daisy 3-37  
Shetland Islands 2-12, 2-13  
signs of feeding 2-21  
Singapore 2-16  
Slovakia  
*Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
*Acer* spp. from 3-5  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
Slovenia  
*Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
*Acer* spp. from 3-5  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
slugs 1-8  
smut, definition of Glossary-4  
snails 1-8, 2-21, 2-23  
snapdragon 2-14  
snowball 3-59  
snowberry 3-56  
soil 2-22  
Solanaceae 3-10, 3-46  
son-of-India 3-29  
*Sophora* spp. 2-28  
*Sorbus* spp. 2-28  
*Sorghum bicolor* 3-56  
South Africa  
*Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
*Amaryllis* spp. from 2-14  
berzelia from 2-14  
brunia from 2-14  
*Hippeastrum* from 2-15  
*Leucadendron* from 2-15  
*Leucospermum* from 2-15  
*Lilium* from 2-16  
*Proteaceae* from 3-50  
Spain  
*Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
*Acer* spp. from 3-5  
*Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
*Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
spineless butcher's-broom 3-53  
*Spiraea* 2-17  
spirea 2-17  
spirit weed 2-15  
spring starflower 2-14  
spruce 3-14, 3-46

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z

- spurge 2-15  
 St. John's wort 2-15, 3-35  
 star-of-Bethlehem 2-16  
 statice 2-16  
 stems not covered in the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 stinking hellebore 3-34  
*Strelitzia* 2-17  
*Strelitzia reginae* 2-26  
 Strelitziaceae 2-26  
*Striga* spp. 3-56  
*Stylurus* spp. 2-28  
*Styrax* spp. 2-28  
 sugarcane 1-6  
 sugarcane (*Saccharum* spp.) 3-53  
 summer snowflake 3-59  
 Swaziland 3-50  
 Sweden  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Switzerland  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59  
 sword lily 2-15  
*Symphoricarpos* 3-56  
 symptoms of diseases 2-21
- ## T
- tabasco pepper 3-10  
 table lamp 2-5  
 tailflower 2-13, 2-14  
 Taiwan  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58  
   *Viburnum* spp. from 3-59
- Tajikistan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Tanzania  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
 Taxaceae 3-14  
 Tephritidae 1-7  
 Texas 3-56, 3-66  
 Thailand 2-16  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 thread waste 1-6  
 thrips 2-21, 2-23  
 ti leaves 2-26  
*Tilletia indica* 1-8, 3-56  
 Toddalioideae 3-53  
*Toona* spp. 2-28  
 torch ginger 2-26  
*Trachelium* spp. 2-24  
 transit permit A-9, Glossary-4  
 transmittal number 1-13, 1-14  
 transvaal daisy 2-15  
 Treatment Manual 1-10  
 treatment, definition of Glossary-4  
*Triteleia* 2-17  
*Triticum* spp. (wheat and intergeneric crosses) 3-56  
*Tritonia* spp. 2-16, 2-17  
*Tsuga* 3-15  
 tulip 2-13, 2-17  
*Tulipa* spp. 2-13, 2-17  
 Tunisia  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 tunneling 2-21  
 Turkey  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 Turkmenistan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6
- ## U
- U.S. Virgin Islands 1-9  
 Ukraine  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Ulmus* spp. 2-28  
 underground crops 1-6  
 United Kingdom 2-12, 2-13, 3-49  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

*Amaryllis* spp. from 2-13  
*Anthurium* spp. from 2-13  
*Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
 cut flowers and greenery from 2-12  
*Cymbidium* spp. from 2-13  
*Freesia* spp. from 2-13  
*Hippeastrum* spp. from 2-13  
*Hyacinthus* spp. from 2-13  
*Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
*Lillium* spp. from 2-13  
*Narcissus* from 2-16  
*Narcissus* spp. from 2-13  
*Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Phalaenopsis* spp. from 2-13  
*Rosa* spp. from 2-13  
*Salix* spp. from 3-54  
*Tulipa* spp. from 2-13  
*Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
*Zantedeschia* spp. from 2-13  
 United States Fish and Wildlife Service 1-9  
*Uromyces transversalis* 3-57  
*Uromyces transversalis* (gladiolus rust) 3-26  
 Uruguay  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
 users of the Cut Flowers and Greenery Import  
   Manual 1-4  
*Ustilago shiraiana* 3-10  
 Utah 3-56, 3-66  
 Uzbekistan  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6

**V**  
*Vanda* spp. 3-42  
 vascular plants 2-29  
 Vatican City  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54  
   *Ulmus* spp. from 3-58  
 vegetables not covered in the Cut Flowers and  
   Greenery Import Manual 1-3  
 Venezuela  
   *Aegilops* spp. from 3-6  
   *Ajania pacifica* from 3-7  
   *Chrysanthemum* spp. from 3-13  
   *Leucanthemella* spp. from 3-37  
   *Nipponanthemum* spp. from 3-41  
*Vernicia* spp. 2-28  
*Veronica* 2-17  
 Veterinary Services permits A-10  
 vials 2-5  
*Viburnum* spp. 2-28, 3-59  
 Vietnam  
   *Acacia* spp. from 3-4  
   *Acer* spp. from 3-5  
   *Cotoneaster* spp. from 3-25  
   *Hibiscus* spp. from 3-34  
   host plant material of ALB/CLB from 2-10  
   *Ilex* spp. from 3-36  
   *Pyracantha* spp. from 3-51  
   *Salix* spp. from 3-54, 3-58

viruses 1-8  
*Vitis* spp. 1-7, B-1  
*Voanioala gerardii* 3-9

## W

Wales 2-12, 2-13  
 warehouse 2-4  
 Washington 3-56, 3-66  
 watermark disease 3-54  
*Watsonia* 2-17  
 waxflower 2-14  
 webbing 3-9  
 wheat 3-56  
 wheat and intergeneric crosses 3-56  
 wheat diseases 1-8  
 white banner paper 2-5  
 white laminate 2-4  
 willow 3-54  
 windflower 2-14  
 witchweed 3-56  
 wreaths 1-7  
 written permits A-2

## X

*Xanthomonas citri* 1-6

## Y

yellow splash 3-7

## Z

Zamiaceae 3-27, 3-65  
*Zantedeschia* spp. 2-13, 2-17, 2-24  
*Zea mays* 3-66  
 Zingiberaceae 2-26  
*Ziziphus* spp. 2-28

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

X

Y

Z